

This Report not to be quoted without prior reference to the Council<sup>x)</sup>

International Council for the  
Exploration of the Sea

C.M.1984/Assess:12

HERRING ASSESSMENT WORKING GROUP FOR THE AREA SOUTH OF 62°N

Copenhagen, 20 - 30 March 1984

This document is a report of a Working Group of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea and does not necessarily represent the views of the Council. Therefore, it should not be quoted without consultation with the General Secretary.

---

x) General Secretary,  
ICES,  
Palægade 2-4,  
DK-1261 Copenhagen K,  
Denmark.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1. INTRODUCTION .....   | 1           |
| 1.1 Participants .....  | 1           |
| 1.2 Terms of Reference .....                                      | 1           |
| 2. NORTH SEA HERRING .....  | 1           |
| 2.1 The Fishery .....   | 1           |
| 2.2 Age Composition .....   | 4           |
| 2.3 Recruitment .....   | 5           |
| 2.4 Acoustic Surveys .....  | 8           |
| 2.5 Herring Larval Surveys .....                                  | 10          |
| 2.6 State of the Stocks .....                                     | 11          |
| 2.7 VPA Combined Areas of the North Sea .....                     | 15          |
| 2.8 Prediction of Catch and Stock size for 1984<br>and 1985 ..... | 15          |
| 2.9 Predation Mortality on 0- and 1-Group Herring ....            | 16          |
| 2.10 Management Considerations .....                              | 18          |
| 3. DIVISION IIIa HERRING .....                                    | 22          |
| 3.1 Stock Composition .....                                       | 22          |
| 3.2 The Fishery .....   | 23          |
| 3.3 Biomass Estimates from Acoustic Surveys .....                 | 23          |
| 3.4 Recruitment .....   | 25          |
| 3.5 Virtual Population Analysis .....                             | 26          |
| 3.6 Management Considerations .....                               | 27          |
| 4. CELTIC SEA AND DIVISION VIIj HERRING .....                     | 27          |
| 4.1 Introduction .....  | 27          |
| 4.2 The Fishery in 1983/84 .....                                  | 27          |
| 4.3 Spawning Stock .....  | 28          |
| 4.4 Estimates of Fishing Mortality .....                          | 29          |
| 4.5 Results from VPA .....  | 29          |
| 4.6 Recruitment .....   | 29          |
| 4.7 Stock Predictions and Management Considerations ..            | 30          |
| 5. WEST OF SCOTLAND HERRING .....                                 | 30          |
| 5.1 Assessment Procedure .....                                    | 30          |
| 5.2 Division VIa North .....                                      | 31          |
| 5.3 Recruitment .....   | 32          |
| 5.4 Management Considerations .....                               | 32          |
| 5.5 Clyde Herring .....   | 35          |
| 5.6 Management Considerations .....                               | 36          |
| 6. HERRING IN DIVISIONS VIa (SOUTH) AND VIIb,c .....              | 37          |
| 6.1 Catch Data .....  | 37          |
| 6.2 Catch in Numbers at Age .....                                 | 38          |
| 6.3 Larval Surveys .....  | 38          |
| 6.4 VPA .....   | 38          |
| 6.5 Recruitment .....   | 38          |
| 6.6 Management Considerations .....                               | 39          |
| 6.7 Occurrence of Winter- and Spring-Spawning Herring             | 39          |

cfd.

Table of Contents (ctd)

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 7. IRISH SEA HERRING (DIVISION VIIa) .....   | 40          |
| 7.1 Introduction .....   | 40          |
| 7.2 The Fishery in 1983 .....  | 40          |
| 7.3 Catch in Numbers at Age .....  | 41          |
| 7.4 Mean Weights at Age .....  | 41          |
| 7.5 Maturity at Age .....  | 41          |
| 7.6 Estimation of Fishing Mortality .....  | 42          |
| 7.7 Results from VPA .....   | 42          |
| 7.8 Recruitment .....  | 43          |
| 7.9 State of the Stock .....   | 43          |
| 7.10 Management Considerations .....   | 44          |
| 8. THE ICELANDIC SPRING- AND SUMMER-SPAWNING HERRING .....   | 44          |
| 8.1 The Fishery .....  | 44          |
| 8.2 Catch in Numbers, Weight at Age and Age<br>Distribution .....  | 45          |
| 8.3 Acoustic Abundance Surveys in December 1983 and<br>January 1984 .....  | 45          |
| 8.4 VPA Outputs .....  | 46          |
| 8.5 Management Considerations .....  | 46          |
| 9. DENSITY-DEPENDENT GROWTH .....  | 47          |
| REFERENCES .....   | 48          |
| Tables 2.1 ~ 8.7 .....   | 49          |
| Figures 2.1 - 8.1 .....  | 112         |
| Appendix 1: "Calculation of the Number of Juvenile Herring<br>Consumed by the Whiting Stock in 1981 and<br>1982" ..... | 143         |
| Appendix 2: "Yields from the North Sea Stock for Various<br>Levels of Juvenile Fishery" .....                          | 147         |

HERRING ASSESSMENT WORKING GROUP FOR THE AREA SOUTH OF 62°N

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Participants

|                         |                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| M Ahrens                | Canada                      |
| R S Bailey              | U.K. (Scotland)             |
| G Biaais                | France                      |
| A Bowers                | U.K. (Isle of Man)          |
| A C Burd                | U.K. (England)              |
| L Cleary                | Canada                      |
| A Corten                | Netherlands                 |
| O Dahl (part-time)      | Norway                      |
| P Degnbol               | Denmark                     |
| O Hagström              | Sweden                      |
| J Jakobsson (Chairman)  | Iceland                     |
| P Johnson               | U.K. (England)              |
| D King                  | U.K. (N.Ireland)            |
| K Popp Madsen           | Denmark                     |
| J Molloy                | Ireland                     |
| N A Nielsen             | Denmark                     |
| A Saville               | U.K. (Scotland)             |
| A Schumacher            | Federal Republic of Germany |
| B Sjöstrand (part-time) | Sweden                      |
| O J Østvedt (part-time) | Norway                      |

Mr Kjartan Hoydal, ICES Statistician, assisted in part of the meeting.

1.2 Terms of Reference

The Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of 62°N met at ICES headquarters from 20-30 March 1984 in accordance with C.Res.1984/2:8:5 in order to:

- (i) assess the state of the herring stocks in Division IIIa, Sub-area IV, Divisions Va and VIa and Sub-area VII and to provide management options for 1984 and/or 1985 as appropriate inside safe biological limits,
- (ii) evaluate any new data available on stock components in Division IIIa herring,
- (iii) examine the possibility of making a seasonal assessment of Divisions IVc and VIId,e herring,
- (iv) take into account the levels of predation mortality implied by the results of the stomach sampling project,
- (v) analyse the effect of changes in the data sets of weight at age and age at first maturity on the time series of stock and spawning stock biomass.

2. NORTH SEA HERRING

2.1 The Fishery

2.1.1 ACFM advice and management of the fishery in 1983

At its 1983 meeting, ACFM made the following recommendations for the North Sea herring fisheries in 1983:

| Division   | TAC (tonnes) | Restrictions   |
|------------|--------------|--|
| IVa        | 35 000       | To be taken west of 3°E outside the period 15 Aug. - 30 Sep.<br>To be taken from 1 Oct. 1983 to 31 Mar. 1984 |
| IVb        | 27 000       |  |
| IVc - VIId | 36 000       |  |
| Total      | 98 000       |  |

In addition, they recommended that there should be no directed fishery for herring and sprat in the area between the Danish coast and 7°E, and between 55°30' and 57°N during the period 1 Jul. - 31 Oct.

Subsequent to the ACFM meeting, agreements were reached between the European Community and Norway and interim quotas were allocated to fisheries in Divisions IVa and IVb. Later in the year, these quotas were increased, and the final agreement for 1983 was as follows:

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| Division IVa | 42 850 tonnes  |
| Division IVb | 29 210 tonnes. |

The total for Divisions IVa and IVb, including allocation to countries other than the EC and Norway, was 72 760 tonnes.

The Divisions IVc + VIId TAC was a "roll-over" from 1982 (increased by 1 000 tonnes) to be taken from 1 October 1983 to 31 March 1984.

|                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Divisions IVc+VIId | 73 000 tonnes         |
| Total North Sea    | <u>145 760 tonnes</u> |

The total TAC agreed for the entire North Sea by Norway and the EC was approximately 50% higher than that advised by ACFM. In the event, however, agreement within the EC was reached so late in the year that national quotas by Division were not in all cases reached.

In addition to the above TAC agreements, the ban on directed fisheries for herring for industrial purposes was continued in 1983. A by-catch derogation of 10% herring was allowed in landings of sprat, and a 5% by-catch of herring in small-mesh fisheries for other species of fish.

#### 2.1.2 Catches in 1983

The landings in 1983, including both officially reported national catches and unallocated catches (the sum of unreported catches supplied by Working Group members) are given in Table 2.1 for the total North Sea and for each Division in Tables 2.2.1 to 2.2.4. The total North Sea catch in 1983 is estimated to be 308 169 tonnes, and the revised total catch in 1982 is 235 569 tonnes. In both 1982 and 1983, approximately half the catches were not officially reported (48% in 1982 and 57% in 1983). The Working Group again stresses that the lack of accurate catch statistics is reflected in the reliability of the assessments done for the various stocks.

The approximate division of catches in the adult fisheries by Division and by periods of the year is given in the text table below, based on information supplied by Working Group members.

|                    |                           |               |                  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Division IVa       | Jun.-Jul.                 | 41 800 tonnes | } total 62 000 t |
|                    | Oct.-Dec.                 | 14 600 tonnes |                  |
|                    | Other periods and unknown | 5 600 tonnes  |                  |
| Division IVb       | Sep.-Oct.                 | 13 800 tonnes | } total 21 500 t |
|                    | Other periods and unknown | 7 700 tonnes  |                  |
|                    |                           |               |                  |
| Divisions IVc+VIId | Jan.-Mar.                 | 6 400 tonnes  | } total 64 400 t |
|                    | Oct.-Dec.                 | 57 800 tonnes |                  |
|                    | Other periods and unknown | <1 000 tonnes |                  |

The catches in Division IVa were thus 80% higher than that advised by ACFM, and 45% higher than that agreed by the management bodies. In Division IVc, the catch was 80% higher than that advised by ACFM, although strict comparison is not possible because the TAC was advised for the period October 1983 to March 1984. In Division IVb, by contrast, the catch of adults was significantly lower than either the TAC advised by ACFM or the TAC agreed by the management bodies.

Catches of juvenile herring as revised increased very significantly from 78 000 tonnes in 1981 to 153 000 tonnes in 1982. In 1983, they increased again to 160 000 tonnes, which is close to the maximum level recorded in 1972.

## 2.1.3

### Catch in number

Number of herring caught by age and area are given in Tables 2.3 and 2.4. Nearly all countries furnished sampling data for their catches, and some sampling was done on almost all fisheries. The sampling levels, however, were grossly inadequate in some areas and seasons and thus seriously undermined the reliability of the assessments.

Number at age for the most recent six years are summarised in the text table below.

### Millions of herring caught by age group (winter rings)

| Year | 0     | 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5 and older | Total |
|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-------|
| 1978 | 130   | 169  | 5   | 6   | 5   | 1           | 316   |
| 1979 | 542   | 159  | 34  | 10  | 10  | 4           | 759   |
| 1980 | 792   | 161  | 108 | 92  | 32  | 26          | 1211  |
| 1981 | 7889  | 447  | 264 | 57  | 40  | 77          | 8774  |
| 1982 | 9557  | 840  | 268 | 230 | 34  | 34          | 10963 |
| 1983 | 10030 | 1147 | 545 | 216 | 105 | 85          | 12128 |

The contribution of 0- and 1-ringed fish as a proportion of the total catch in number remained at the unprecedented level of 1981 (1981: 95%, 1982: 95%, 1983: 92%).

## 2.2 Age Composition

Age composition data were available from the commercial catches and research vessel samples taken during the acoustic surveys. The main features are shown in the text table below, which gives percentage age compositions of 2-ringers and older, with the relative abundance of 1-ringers shown in brackets.

| Division IVa (west) |            |                      |                     |                 |       |                         |                          |        |
|---------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Year class          | Age (w.r.) | Acoustic survey July | Commercial landings |                 |       |                         |                          |        |
|                     |            |                      | Jun-Jul             |                 |       | Oct-Dec Norway Scotland | Moray Firth Dec Scotland | Total  |
|                     |            |                      | Nether-lands        | Other countries | Total |                         |                          |        |
| 1982                | 0          | -                    | -                   | -               | -     | -                       | -                        | -      |
| 1981                | 1          | (71.8)*              | (2.0)               | (0.1)           | (1.2) | (1.8)                   | (999.6)                  | (96.5) |
| 1980                | 2          | 41.0                 | 68.0                | 8.8             | 44.8  | 35.4                    | 75.4                     | 39.2   |
| 1979                | 3          | 28.8                 | 23.4                | 23.0            | 23.3  | 33.6                    | 15.9                     | 31.9   |
| 1978                | 4          | 6.5                  | 5.4                 | 15.9            | 9.5   | 8.4                     | 2.8                      | 7.9    |
| 1977                | 5          | 4.9                  | 0.6                 | 10.8            | 4.6   | 5.1                     | 1.5                      | 4.8    |
| 1976                | 6          | 6.6                  | 0.7                 | 14.6            | 6.2   | 6.0                     | 3.1                      | 5.8    |
| 1975                | 7          | 5.1                  | 0.4                 | 10.1            | 4.2   | 4.5                     | 0.1                      | 4.1    |
| 1974                | 8          | 4.8                  | 0.1                 | 8.9             | 3.6   | 3.8                     | 0.9                      | 3.5    |
| 1973+ earlier       | ≥9         | 2.3                  | 1.3                 | 7.9             | 3.9   | 3.2                     | 0.2                      | 2.9    |

\*) Proportions of 1-ringers are shown in brackets, expressed as a percentage of the total number of 2-ringers and older.

|                  |               | Division IVb(west) adult fisheries              |                       |                        |                   | Division IVb(east)<br>adult fishery |
|------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                  |               | Commercial landings                             |                       |                        |                   |                                     |
| Year class       | Age<br>(w.r.) | Acoustic survey<br>August<br>(spawning grounds) | France<br>all<br>year | Netherlands<br>Jun-Jul | Norway<br>Sep-Oct |                                     |
| 1982             | 0             | -   | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                                   |
| 1981             | 1             | (?)   | (7.2)                 | (66.3)                 | (86.9)            | (139.4)                             |
| 1980             | 2             | 55.1  | 58.4                  | 67.2                   | 41.9              | 92.8                                |
| 1979             | 3             | 31.6  | 29.2                  | 20.5                   | 37.8              | 4.6                                 |
| 1978             | 4             | 8.2   | 10.8                  | 6.3                    | 16.3              | 2.3                                 |
| 1977             | 5             | 2.8   | 1.4                   | 2.3                    | 2.1               | 0.2                                 |
| 1976             | 6             | 0.9   | 0.1                   | 3.4                    | 2.1               | +                                   |
| 1975             | 7             | 0.1   | 0.2                   | -                      | -                 | 0.1                                 |
| 1974             | 8             | 1.2   | -                     | -                      | -                 | -                                   |
| 1973+<br>earlier | ≥9            | 0.1   | -                     | 0.3                    | -                 | -                                   |



| Year class | Age<br>(w.r.) | Division IVc                 |           |                                     |                     |                                |           |
|------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
|            |               | Acoustic survey<br>Nov. 1983 |           | Commercial landings<br>Oct-Dec 1983 |                     | Acoustic survey<br>Feb. 1984*) |           |
|            |               | Div.IVc                      | Div.VIIId | Div.IVc<br>Netherlands              | Div.VIIId<br>France | Div.IVc                        | Div.VIIId |
| 1982       | 0             | -                            | -         | -                                   | -                   | -                              | -         |
| 1981       | 1             | (28.2)                       | -         | (6.3)                               | (0.7)               | (27.5)                         | (2.0)     |
| 1980       | 2             | 50.3                         | 62.6      | 63.6                                | 57.3                | 62.1                           | 17.9      |
| 1979       | 3             | 22.1                         | 20.9      | 17.8                                | 30.9                | 21.4                           | 23.3      |
| 1978       | 4             | 24.4                         | 14.6      | 14.8                                | 10.0                | 14.0                           | 44.6      |
| 1977       | 5             | 2.3                          | 0.8       | 3.0                                 | 1.1                 | 1.8                            | 10.0      |
| 1976       | 6             | 0.9                          | 0.9       | 0.6                                 | 0.7                 | 0.4                            | 4.2       |
| 1975       | 7             | -                            | 0.2       | 0.1                                 | 0.1                 | 0.3                            | -         |

\*) Listed under respective year classes

In Division IVa, the 1979 year class was reasonably well represented in the acoustic survey and commercial vessel samples. The 1980 year class (2-ringers) was the most abundant age group in the Dutch catches in the summer, whereas in other catches they were less abundant. Weighting by the size of catches made in the summer fishery, their percentage contribution (45%) was very close to that in the acoustic survey (41%). In the Moray Firth and its approaches, 1-ringers were abundant in samples from the acoustic survey in July and in Scottish commercial catches in December.

In the Division IVb (west) adult fisheries, 2-ringers were rather more abundant than in Division IVa. One-ringers were also abundant in this area and in the catches of adults in Division IVb (east).

In Divisions IVc and VIIId, the 1980 year class was the predominant one, although 4-ringers (1978 year class) were reasonably well represented in some acoustic survey samples. 1-ringers were not a predominant feature in these areas and occurred in a significant proportion only in research vessel samples from Division IVc.

Overall, samples from all areas of the North Sea demonstrate a clear predominance of 2- and 3-ringers (when 1-ringers are excluded from consideration), thus confirming the good recruitment by these two year classes.

## 2.3 Recruitment

### 2.3.1 Year class 1980

From the commercial catches in 1983 it appears that the 1980 year class contained an important component of southern North Sea herring. The prediction given in last year's report (Section 2.3.3) thus turned out to be correct, and it seems that the length distribution of 1-group herring during the IYFS can indeed be used to detect the presence of a strong southern component (see also para. 2.3.5).

### 2.3.2 Year class 1981

No final index for this year class from the 1983 IYFS has yet become available due to technical difficulties in the exchange and processing of age/length data. The preliminary index of 1 910 fish per hour used in last year's report has now been updated to 1 918, which hardly makes any difference.

Substituting the value of 1 918 into the usual formula

$$Y = 0.0031 x - 0.21$$

results in a year class strength of  $5\,740 \times 10^6$  as 1-ringers. Taking into account a catch of  $1\,147 \times 10^6$  1-ringers in 1983, the stock size of 2-ringers in 1984 is estimated at  $4\,086 \times 10^6$ , and the fishing mortality on 1-ringers in 1983 at 0.24.

The length distributions for this year class during the 1983 IYFS have now become available. These distributions have been used in para. 2.3.5 to split the total North Sea recruitment into a IVc + VIId component, and a IVb + IVA component. The combined frequency distributions for the total North Sea are shown in Figure 2.1.

### 2.3.3 Year class 1982

During the IYFS in February 1984 a preliminary index of 2 473 fish per hour was obtained for the herring standard area. This index is considerably higher than any other index found in recent years (see text table below).

| <u>Year class</u> | <u>Abundance index IYFS</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1968              | 822                         |
| 1969              | 2 647                       |
| 1970              | 1 629                       |
| 1971              | 827                         |
| 1972              | 1 195                       |
| 1973              | 1 592                       |
| 1974              | 452                         |
| 1975              | 342                         |
| 1976              | 575                         |
| 1977              | 139                         |
| 1978              | 535                         |
| 1979              | 551                         |
| 1980              | 1 293                       |
| 1981              | 1 910                       |
| 1982              | 2 473                       |

Substituting the index of 2 473 into the regression formula given above, the strength of this year class as 1-ringers is estimated at  $7\,456 \times 10^6$ . Assuming that fishing mortality on this year class as 1-ringers will be the same as for the preceding year classes (i.e., 0.24), then the stock size as 2-ringers in 1985 should be  $5\,307 \times 10^6$ .

The regression formula used above to estimate recruitment in absolute numbers from IYFS indices is based on VPA, using a natural mortality of 0.1 on 1-ringed herring. In Section 2.9 of this report, it is concluded that this natural mortality must be very much higher, and for the time being the Working Group has adopted a value of 0.8 as natural mortality for 1-group herring.

The Working Group, however, considered that there was still too much uncertainty about this value to use it for a new VPA on the total North Sea stock, and thus produce new VPA estimates of 1-group herring which could be regressed against IYFS indices.

The Working Group was also aware of the fact that the present regression formula is based on the 1958, 1959 and 1968-74 year classes, and that it might be advisable to update the regression formula by including some of the more recent year classes, and leaving out the oldest ones. Because

og shortage of time, it was decided to postpone this analysis until next year's meeting. Preliminary calculations, however, showed that these amendments would not result in major changes in the regression formula used until now.

#### 2.3.4 Year class 1983

This year class, still in its larval stage (25-40 mm), was sampled by IKMT during the 1984 IYFS. Figure 2.2 shows its distribution and abundance, in comparison with results for the two preceding year classes.

Larval herring were more abundant in the North Sea in 1984 than in the previous year. The two main concentrations occurred east of the Dogger Bank and off the entrance of the Skagerrak. There was also a concentration of very small larvae (20 mm) off the Dutch coast. These must have been larvae from the southern North Sea spawning grounds, and it is the first time that they have been recorded in large numbers during the IYFS.

There was also a concentration of larvae at the border between the Skagerrak and Kattegat, indicating that a considerable part of the North Sea recruitment has again been transported into Division IIIa.

Of the 7 year classes that have been sampled by IKMT, 5 have now recruited to the adult stock in the North Sea. The first 3 of these (1976-1978) were very scarce in the IKMT survey, and recruited also in very low numbers to the adult stock in the central and northern North Sea. The following two year classes (1979-1980) were abundant in the IKMT survey, and they were also the first two year classes to recruit in reasonable numbers to the central and northern North Sea (despite large catches of these year classes as 0-group in the industrial fishery). The abundance of larvae in the IKMT survey thus seems to give a first indication of recruitment to the central and northern North Sea stocks. On the basis of the IKMT surveys, there is some optimistic indication of the recruitment to the central and northern North Sea stocks for 1986.

#### 2.3.5 Length frequency distributions from the International Young Herring Survey

##### Prediction of recruitment to the North Sea spawning stocks

Wood (1983) described a relationship between the recruitment of 2-ringed fish to the southern North Sea spawning stock (Downs) and estimates of indices of year class abundance as 0-group fish on the East Anglian coast. This regression predicted major recruitment of the 1980 year class to the Downs stock, as has indeed occurred. Figure 2.3 gives the new regression based on the VPA developed from the 1983 (Table 2.5) catch data. The 1981 and 1982 year classes in the 0-group surveys indicate continued strong potential recruitment to the Downs stock and have been estimated at  $1.189 \times 10^9$  and  $1.077 \times 10^9$ , respectively.

At this meeting, a working document was presented which subjected the area length distributions from the IYFS to analysis by the Cassie method (Burd, in press) in order to obtain estimates of recruitment to Divisions IVa, b and c, respectively.

The components extracted by this method and given in Table 2.6 have been regressed with the VPA estimates of 2-ringers derived for Divisions IVa, IVb and IVc/VIIId.

It was decided that only the lower length group (13.0 cm) associated with the Downs regression would be accepted. This gave an index of  $18.3 \times 10^3$  equivalent to a VPA 2-ringer estimate of  $738 \times 10^6$  from the regression. This has been taken as confirmation of the order of magnitude of the 1981 year class as recruiting fish to the Downs stock as given in the 1st para. of this section. For prediction purposes, a recruitment of  $1 \times 10^9$  has been chosen.

Because of the failure to quantify recruitments to the stocks in Divisions IVa and IVb, the Working Group was forced to combine the two areas for prediction, and the estimate of the 1981 year class was set at  $3.1 \times 10^9$  by subtraction of the Downs estimate from that for the total North Sea as given in Section 2.3.2.

## 2.4 Acoustic Surveys

### 2.4.1 The 1983 acoustic survey in the northwestern North Sea (Division IVa)

The results of the ICES-coordinated survey in the Orkney-Shetland area carried out in July 1983 by Dutch, Norwegian and Scottish research vessels were presented at the 1983 Statutory Meeting (ICES, Doc. C.M.1983/H:52). The survey and analysis methods were the same as those used in the previous two years with the exception that the estimated numbers of fish were converted to biomass using weight data obtained during the survey.

The estimates of herring biomass obtained are given in the text table below:

| <u>Ship</u>           | <u>Dates</u> | No. of quarter<br>statistical<br>rectangles sur-<br>veyed | <u>Estimated herring biomass (t)</u> |                 |
|-----------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                       |              |   | <u>Immature</u>                      | <u>Spawning</u> |
| a. "G.O.Sars"         | 18-30/7      | 44  | 27 000                               | 223 000         |
| b. "                  | 18-30/7      | Raised to 62<br>rectangles*                               | 68 000                               | 302 000         |
| c. "Scotia"           | 7-25/7       | 62  | 45 000                               | 198 000         |
| Mean of b and c ..... |              |   | 56 500                               | 250 000         |

\* Raised by proportion of stock in additional area of the "Scotia" survey.

The estimate of spawning stock biomass in 1983 of 250 000 tonnes compares with a figure of 224 450 tonnes at the same time in 1982.

The estimated numbers of herring in each quarter statistical rectangle on the Scottish survey were allocated to age using length compositions and age/length keys provided by the participants (Table 2.7). In 1982 and 1983, the 1979 year class was well represented in the catches. A major difference, however, was the abundance of 1-ringers (1981 year class) in 1983, a feature not previously encountered in any year of the surveys which began in 1979. This age group was predominantly distributed to the east Orkney and in the approaches to the Moray Firth.

### 2.4.2 Division IVb stock (Bank)

The annual survey of spawning herring by echo-integration was carried out in the second half of August between the Farne Islands and Flamborough Head. Only one vessel was available in 1983, and, as a consequence, relatively little time could be spent in the Longstone area.

On arrival on 19 August on the Yorkshire coast grounds an area of some 60 km<sup>2</sup> was detected containing small plume traces. No integration was made, but trawl hauls indicated adult herring in maturity stage V. On 20 August, a further small area some 20 km<sup>2</sup> in extent was detected. Again, no integration was made, but a trawl haul of 16 baskets of herring showed that 30% were ripe and running in stage VI, and 4% were already spent.

An intensive survey on the Longstone spawning ground of 1982 gave few traces. The ship proceeded to the Buchan area, where survey grid lines were set at 5 miles and no concentrations of adult herring were detected.

Returning to the Longstone on 24-25 August, an acoustic biomass of 2 500 tonnes was detected of spawning herring. A 30 basket catch included 63% 2-ring recruits of the 1980 year class.

From 25/26 August to 29/30 August the ship surveyed the Yorkshire coast area. More spawning localities, frequented in earlier years of high stock abundance, were detected than in the years 1979-82. The maximum biomass estimate for the 5 patches integrated amounted to about 40 000 tonnes.

This must be a minimum estimate of the stock spawning off the English northeast coast, as no integration could be made for one important spawning concentration, and it is probable that some spawning at the Longstone was also missed.

The acoustic biomass estimates for the comparable area off the Yorkshire coast are as follows:

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 25-28 August 1979 | 12 000 tonnes                 |
| 22-23 August 1981 | 10 000 tonnes                 |
| 26-27 August 1982 | 32 000 tonnes                 |
| 25-29 August 1983 | 40 000 tonnes (underestimate) |

#### 2.4.3 Divisions IVc and VIIId

Two surveys were undertaken, one in November 1983 in excellent weather, the other in February 1984 disrupted by bad weather. In November, herring were widely distributed over the Southern Bight between 51° - 52°30'N as shown by the distribution of herring fishing vessels. The herring were generally in small shoals and intermingled with a number of other pelagic species. Only limited sampling was possible in Division IVc, and some broad assumption had to be made concerning the likely proportion of herring within the total acoustic biomass recorded in this region. A 75% assumption gave a total biomass of 178 x 10<sup>3</sup> tonnes for the Southern Bight.

In the eastern Channel, three major spawning concentrations were located, off Dieppe, Pointe d'Ailly and in the Bullock Bank - Bassurelle region. The French commercial catches contained about 95% herring at this time (G Biais, pers.comm.).

The eastern Channel component was thus estimated at 104 x 10<sup>3</sup> tonnes, which produced a combined estimate of 282 x 10<sup>3</sup> for Divisions IVc and VIIId. The results are summarised in the text table below.

Herring in Divisions IVc and VIId - Estimates of herring biomass

November 1983

| <u>Division</u> | <u>Survey area (km<sup>2</sup>)</u> | <u>Total biomass (t x 10<sup>-3</sup>)</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| IVc             | 20 073                              | 178  |
| VIId            | 6 834                               | 104  |
| Total           | 26 907                              | 282  |

Age Distribution of Research Vessel Samples (% Number)

| Year class :     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                  | 1981 | 1980 | 1979 | 1978 | 1977 | 1976 | 1975 | 1974 |
| IVc (1 sample)   | 22.0 | 39.3 | 17.2 | 19.0 | 1.8  | 0.7  | -    | -    |
| VIId (2 samples) | -    | 62.6 | 20.9 | 14.6 | 0.8  | 0.9  | 0.1  | 0.1  |

Conversion to numbers (x 10<sup>-6</sup>) using commercial landings

Age composition for November 1983

|          |      |       |       |       |      |     |     |   |
|----------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|---|
| IVc+VIId | 68.3 | 988.2 | 485.8 | 204.7 | 37.0 | 9.7 | 2.3 | - |
| %        | 3.8  | 55.0  | 27.1  | 11.4  | 2.1  | 0.5 | 0.1 | - |

2.5 Herring Larval Surveys

The sampling intensity achieved in all areas in 1983 was comparable to that in the preceding two years.

2.5.1 Division IVa

Surveys in this area were carried out by the Netherlands and the Federal Republic of Germany in early September, by Scotland in mid-September and by Denmark in late September. The indices of abundance of larvae less than 10 mm are: 1st half of September: 2 532; 2nd half of September: 973. Both of these indices are similar to, but slightly lower than, those for 1982. The mean for 1983 of 1 752, if inserted in the regression equation given in the 1982 report, would estimate the spawning stock biomass in 1983 in the Orkney-Shetland area as 189 000 tonnes.

However, since 1981 the Working Group has added the larval index from surveys in the Buchan area to those from the surveys in the area off the northeast coast of England to produce the regression between spawning stock biomass and larval abundance for Division IVb. As the larval indices in the Buchan area in those years were low, this probably had little influence on the regression for that Division. In 1982 and 1983, however, the larval indices in the Buchan area increased markedly from those of the immediately preceding years and would have a major effect on the estimates of spawning stock biomass in Division IVa or Division IVb,

depending to which stock they are allocated. Since Buchan spawners have always been considered as part of the northern North Sea stock (Coop.Res.Rep., No. 4, 1965), and since they form a component of the catches in Division IVa, the Working Group decided that they would be more appropriately allocated to the Division IVa spawning stock. A new predictive regression was, therefore, estimated for the years 1972-82, by adding the Orkney-Shetland and Buchan indices and relating them to the spawning stock biomasses in the Division IVa VPA given in Table 2.8. The data points are shown in Figure 2.5. It is clear that the larval indices for 1978 and 1979 are much too high in relation to the estimated spawning stock biomasses in these years. The reasons for this are not clear at present, but are perhaps related to the undue effect on the indices for these years of 1-2 stations with extremely high larval catches. The regression equation for the combined larval indices against the Division IVa stock was estimated disregarding these two years. Under these circumstances, it has a correlation coefficient of 0.85, and the index for 1983 of 3 527 inserted in the equation estimates the 1983 spawning stock biomass as 217 000 tonnes compared with the 239 000 tonnes used in running this VPA.

#### 2.5.2 Division IVb

Surveys in the Buchan area in September by Scotland and Denmark gave abundance indices of small larvae of  $2\ 515$  and  $1\ 088 \times 10^9$  respectively, resulting in a mean index of  $1\ 802 \times 10^9$ . As stated above, these were combined with the index for the Orkney-Shetland area in estimating the Division IVa spawning stock biomass.

In the area off the northeast England coast, surveys by the Netherlands in early and late September and by England in early October gave abundance indices of small larvae of  $1\ 575$ ,  $382$  and  $102$  respectively. The estimates for the September surveys are very high compared with 1982, but the October one was very much lower. Because the area was not surveyed in late October, the same factor was used to convert the early October index to a late October index as in last year's report. The resulting index for the 1983 season is  $523 \times 10^9$  early larvae. This index, inserted in the same regression equation as used in the 1982 and 1983 reports, gives an estimated spawning stock biomass in 1983 in the north-east England coast area of 62 000 tonnes.

#### 2.5.3 Divisions IVc and VIId

Surveys were carried out by the Netherlands in December and by England and the Federal Republic of Germany in January. These gave estimates of abundance of all age categories of larvae of  $2\ 351 \times 10^9$  in December and of  $1\ 357 \times 10^9$  in January. The resulting mean of  $1\ 854 \times 10^9$  for the entire spawning season is the highest yet recorded and almost twice the 1982/83 estimate. As in the preceding two years, however, it is far beyond the level for which the only regression available is useable to estimate spawning stock biomass. It can only be used in a non-quantitative way to indicate that this spawning stock is continuing to increase.

### 2.6 State of the Stocks

#### 2.6.1 Division IVa

Catches in number of herring in Division IVa have been used in a VPA to assess the recent history of the stock. To estimate values of input F for 1983, the numbers at age were estimated from the mean of the acoustic survey estimates in July. Since catches in Division IVa are likely to include fish from the populations spawning in both the Orkney-Shetland and

Buchan areas, the numbers at age in the population given in Table 2.7 were increased by an arbitrary 20% to allow for fish known to be in the Buchan area (the northern part of Division IVb west) at the time of the acoustic survey. It was assumed that the resulting numbers were the estimate of stock size at 15 July 1983, approximately the mid-point of the acoustic survey (Table 2.8).

To estimate the values of F at age in that part of the year prior to 15 July, catches were as far as possible allocated to month and half the catches in July were assumed to have been taken before 15 July. These are given together with total catches for the year in Table 2.8. Catches up to 15 July and the acoustic estimates were used to calculate F at age and stock in number at 1 January 1983, assuming an M of 0.054 (13/24 of 0.1).

The results of the VPA using the input F values in Table 2.8 are given in Tables 2.9, 2.10 and 2.11. The VPA results are compared with other indices of abundance in Table 2.12. The small increase from 1982 to 1983 is seen in both the VPA and the acoustic survey results. The larval index is not easy to interpret: the index for Orkney-Shetland dropped slightly from 1982 to 1983, but if the increase in the Buchan index is taken into account, there may have been little change or an increase. There is thus no major discrepancy between the results from the three methods.

The discrepancy between the results from VPA, acoustic and larval surveys in explaining the change from 1981 to 1982 is not entirely resolved, although the increase measured by VPA is not as marked as indicated in last year's assessment. The results of the VPA thus indicate that a progressive growth has taken place in the Division IVa stock due to increments from the 1979 and 1980 year classes (see Table 2.12).

In considering the spawning stock biomass, it is necessary to point out that the estimates from the VPA given in Table 2.11 are not directly comparable with those estimated on the acoustic survey. This is because those in the VPA are calculated using long-term mean weights at age over the year as a whole, whereas those estimated from the acoustic survey used the higher mean weights at age of maturing fish obtained during the survey. The VPA was matched in 1983 to the numbers of fish estimated on the acoustic survey, so this explains any discrepancies between the results given in Tables 2.9 - 2.12.

#### 2.6.2 Division IVb stock (Bank)

The estimate of spawning stock size from the central North Sea larval survey gives an estimate of 62 000 tonnes. The acoustic survey on the spawning shoals gave a stock of about 40 000 tonnes. This is bound to be an underestimate as the survey is restricted both in time and area. The percentage age composition of the spawning fish is given below:

| Rings      | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | >8  |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| Year class | 1980 | 1979 | 1978 | 1977 | 1976 | 1975 | 1974 |     |
| %          | 55.1 | 31.6 | 8.2  | 2.8  | 0.9  | 0.1  | 1.2  | 0.1 |

The larval abundances for Division IVb in previous Working Group reports have included production from the Buchan area. Confining these indices to the central North Sea spawning grounds, the recent larval indices are:



No. x 10<sup>11</sup>

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1979 | 5.17 |
| 1980 | 0.06 |
| 1981 | 3.35 |
| 1982 | 3.84 |
| 1983 | 5.23 |

Comparing the larval indices for 1982 and 1983, there is an increment in 1983 of 36%. The acoustic biomass for the Yorkshire coast grounds indicated a minimum increment of 25% in 1983.

The total catch to 1 September of adult herring taken in Division IVb was about 12 000 tonnes. Age compositions for each country's catches have been summed and applied to the spawning stock as at 1 September assuming it to be 65 000 tonnes. The relevant data appear below:

| Age | Stock x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>1/9 1983 | Catch x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>to 1/9 1983 | Stock x 10 <sup>6</sup><br>at 1/1 1983 |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2   | 230.80                              | 155.1                                  | 406.70                                 |
| 3   | 132.73                              | 28.4                                   | 171.26                                 |
| 4   | 34.28                               | 12.2                                   | 49.25                                  |
| 5   | 11.82                               | 1.7                                    | 14.40                                  |
| 6   | 3.56                                | 1.4                                    | 5.25                                   |
| 7   | 0.29                                |  | 0.31                                   |
| 8   | 5.28                                |  | 5.65                                   |
| >8  | 0.21                                |  | 0.23                                   |

#### Results from VPA

Applying the catches in numbers for 1983 for ages 2 and older (Table 2.13) to the stock size at 1 January 1983 given above, coefficients of fishing mortality were derived and used to initiate the VPA. Tables 2.14 and 2.15 give the outputs of F values and stock for 1974-83. The stock sizes differ between this assessment and that made in 1983. The SSB for 1982 was calculated as 100 000 tonnes based on adjustment to the central North Sea stock size to account for larval production on the Buchan grounds. With the removal of the Buchan element, the VPA reflects the central North Sea spawning stock and the 1982 stock sizes are markedly changed.

The spawning stock biomasses calculated by VPA and from acoustic surveys are compared below:

| <u>Tonnes x 10<sup>3</sup></u><br><u>Year</u> | <u>Spawning stock biomass</u> |                     |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | <u>VPA</u>                    | <u>Acoustic</u>     |
| 1979  | 9.9                           | 12.0                |
| 1980  | 14.9                          | -                   |
| 1981  | 18.1                          | 10.0                |
| 1982  | 37.0                          | 32.0                |
| 1983  | 63.7                          | 40.0 <sup>x</sup> ) |

x) underestimate

### 2.6.3 Divisions IVc and VIId

Although larval surveys were carried out in the winter 1983-84, larval indices were not used to estimate stock size for the reasons indicated previously (see Section 2.5.3).

Biomass estimates from English acoustic surveys were available for November 1983 and February 1984. The Working Group accepted the November 1983 survey as the best estimate of the stock (see Section 2.4.3), which was used to estimate fishing mortality in 1983.

#### 2.6.3.1 Estimation of fishing mortality in 1983 (Table 2.16)

The acoustic biomass estimate provided by the November 1983 survey was converted to an equivalent age distribution in number using the average age composition of samples from commercial catches taken in that month.

A comparison between the age structure of the catches taken in Divisions IVc and VIId and those provided by the three samples taken during the research vessel survey in November showed that although the Division VIId samples were comparable, the single one taken in Division IVc appeared anomalous, and in view of the high raising factor required for this single sample, it was felt that the commercial samples provided a better estimate for the overall age structure in November.

The stock sizes at the end of the year were then derived by subtracting the December catches together with a corresponding correction for natural mortality.

The fishing mortality for each age group in 1983 was thus calculated using the total catch taken during the whole year.

The weighted mean over age groups 2-8 (i.e., 0.24) was then used as an input for the VPA.

#### 2.6.3.2 Results of the VPA

The results of the VPA are given in Tables 2.17-2.19 and summarised in Figure 2.6. The input fishing mortality used for the oldest age group was the unweighted mean over ages 2-6. Using the fishing mortality estimated for the year 1983, the spawning stock biomass attains 211 000 tonnes at the end of 1983.

The recruitment of the 1980 year class has resulted in an increase of spawning stock by a factor of  $\times 1.7$ . This is approximately matched by the increase in the larval indices between those two years. Since 1980, the continuous growth of the stock has been associated with a decrease in the fishing mortality (Figure 2.6.A).

##### Seasonal VPA

The use of annual catch data in the VPA for this fishery arbitrarily divides the main fishing season into two periods. In order to estimate the effect of this split relative to the annual assessment, the Divisions IVc and VIId catches were regrouped on a seasonal basis. Catches in the second half of a year were added to those in the first half of the following year.

It was accepted in the 1982 Working Group report that catches taken in Division IVb contained a significant proportion of Downs stock fish. A correction was thus applied to the annual Divisions IVc-VIId catches in each year to allow for this component in the Division IVb catch. A similar adjustment was made to the seasonal catches; the IVc-VIId components taken in Division IVb were all added to the catches taken in the second half of each year for the years 1971-76.

The seasonal catches for Divisions IVC-VIIId are presented in Table 2.20.

A VPA was then run, using an input fishing mortality derived from the November 1983 acoustic survey estimate of biomass (Tables 2.21-2.22). The stock was back-calculated at the 1st July taking into account catches over the intervening period and a natural mortality coefficient of 0.042 (5/12 of annual  $M = 0.1$ ).

The fishing mortality for 1983/84 was then estimated using preliminary catches for the first part of 1984 (8 500 tonnes) and the unweighted mean value over the 2-6 age groups used as an input  $F$  for the VPA.

#### 2.6.3.3 Comparison of results between the annual and seasonal VPAs

The results from the seasonal VPA are presented in Figure 2.6 (B and D) and can be compared with those from the annual VPA (Figure 2.6 (A and C)). In calculating the spawning biomass estimate, it was assumed that 0.5 of  $F$  and  $M$  had occurred prior to spawning.

The principal difference relates to variations in  $\bar{F}$  before 1977, whereas yield, spawning stock and recruitment are very similar.

In monitoring the effects of fishing on recruiting year classes, there is some advantage in the use of seasonal VPA if important catches are taken in the first three months of a calendar year. While this fishing pattern occurred in earlier years, there is no such fishery at present. If such a fishery develops, it might be necessary to re-examine the need for a seasonal assessment.

#### 2.7 VPA Combined Areas of the North Sea

##### 2.7.1 Divisions IVa and IVb combined

The allocation of catches in Divisions IVa and IVb to their respective stocks is subject to some error. There are also difficulties in allocating recruitment to the Divisions IVa and IVb stocks. For these reasons, the Working Group decided to carry out an assessment of the two areas combined in addition to the separate assessments described in Section 2.6.

To obtain input  $F$  values for a VPA, the catches in the combined area and the summed estimates of stock in number at 1 January 1983 from the individual VPAs were used; the relevant data are given in Table 2.24. The results of the VPA are given in Tables 2.25-2.27. These indicate considerable growth in spawning stock size in both 1982 and 1983 as the 1979 and 1980 year classes recruited.

For comparative purposes, the summed results of the separate VPAs are given in Table 2.28 together with the results from the combined VPA.

##### 2.7.2 Total North Sea

A VPA for the whole North Sea was carried out in the way described for the combinations of Divisions IVa and IVb, and the data used to calculate input  $F$  values are given in Table 2.24. The results are given in Tables 2.29-2.31. The comparison of the results with the sum of the results for the separate stock VPAs is given in Table 2.32.

The combined VPA indicates that the total spawning stock has grown progressively since 1977 to almost 600 000 tonnes in 1983.

#### 2.8 Projection of Catch and Stock Size for 1984 and 1985

For both the suggested management areas, i.e., Divisions IVa and IVb combined and Divisions IVC + VIIId catches for 1984 and 1985 as well as the corresponding stock sizes for 1985 and 1986 have been calculated for

different levels of fishing mortality in 1984 and 1985. The data used are given in Tables 2.33 and 2.34. The detailed result for the year 1984, i.e., catches in 1984 and the resulting biomass estimates for 1985, are shown in Figures 2.7 and 2.8. Summarised results for Divisions IVa+IVb and Divisions IVc+VIId are given in the text tables in Section 2.10.

For the interpretation of these tables it has to be noted that the spawning stock biomass has been calculated at spawning time. Annual mortality has been applied in the year for which the estimate has been made. The effect of any annual catch can be assessed by comparing the biomasses at 1 January and not by comparison of the spawning stock biomasses given.

The estimate of spawning stock biomasses in 1986 assumes that the 1985 exploitation rate will be maintained in 1986.

## 2.9 Predation Mortality on 0- and 1-group Herring

The first results of the ICES Stomach Sampling Project in 1981 have now become available, and it is possible to compare number of juvenile fish consumed by predators, with assumptions about natural mortality used hitherto.

The number of juvenile herring removed by predators from the North Sea in 1981 are given in the text table below. Also shown is the number of juvenile herring taken in the same year as (by-) catch in the fishery.

| Predators                                  | Numbers of juvenile herring (millions) removed from the North Sea in 1981 |                            |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | 0-group<br>1980 year class  | 1-group<br>1979 year class | 2-group<br>1978 year class |
| Mackerel <sup>1)</sup>                     | 125   | 2                          | -                          |
| Whiting <sup>2)</sup>                      | 17316   | 2618                       | 27                         |
| Cod <sup>3)</sup>                          | 12  | 866                        | 219                        |
| Saithe <sup>4)</sup>                       | 23  | 66                         | 12                         |
| Total removed by predators                 | 17476   | 3552                       | 258                        |
| Total catch of all fisheries <sup>5)</sup> | 7889  | 447                        | 264                        |

- 1) From Mehl and Westgård, 1983, Table 9, assuming all herring 5-14 cm were 0-group with  $w = 15$  g, and all herring 15-19 cm were 1-group with  $w = 50$  g.
- 2) Adapted from Hislop *et al.*, 1983.
- 3) Daan (pers.comm.).
- 4) From Gislason, 1983.
- 5) This report, Table 2.3.

The numbers of 0- and 1-group herring eaten by whiting in 1981, as reported by Hislop *et al.* (1983), have been amended in this report (Appendix 1). It was concluded that the above authors used a wrong age/length key for juvenile herring in the 3rd quarter of the year, and a substantial number of herring given in their tables has now been

shifted from 1-group to 0-group. It is possible that the erroneous age/length keys for herring have also been applied to the cod stomach contents, but the Working Group was not able to check this during the meeting. The numbers of 1-group herring eaten by cod are, therefore, possibly an overestimate.

The figures in the above table can be used to estimate fishing mortality and predation mortality on the 1979 year class as 1-group, and on the 1980 year class as 0-group.

#### 2.9.1 Mortality on the 1979 year class as 1-group

The best estimate for the strength of the 1979 year class now is  $1\,400 \times 10^6$  2-ringers at the beginning of 1982 (Table 2.31). Assuming that the numbers removed by predators in 1981 represent the total natural mortality for that year, it is possible to calculate the following parameters for the year 1981.

Stock size of 1-ringers at beginning of year =  $5\,699 \times 10^6$

M on 1-ringers = 1.20 (largely generated in 1st quarter of the year)

F on 1-ringers = 0.15.

#### 2.9.2 Mortality on the 1980 year class as 0-group

The best estimate at present for the strength of the 1980 year class is  $2\,500 \times 10^6$  2-ringers at the beginning of 1983 (Table 2.31). It is not possible to work back from here to obtain the stock size at the end of 1981 without making some assumptions about M in 1982.

The Working Group assumed that the number of herring consumed per 1 000 whiting in 1982 had been the same as in 1981. Using stock estimates for whiting in 1982, the total consumption of 1-group herring by the whiting stock in 1982 was estimated at  $2\,557 \times 10^6$  (Appendix 1). It was assumed that the numbers of 1-group herring consumed by other predators in 1982 were equal to that in 1981, i.e.,  $934 \times 10^6$  individuals. The total number of 1-group herring removed by predators in 1982 then becomes  $3\,491 \times 10^6$ . The number of 1-ringers caught by the fisheries in 1982 was  $840 \times 10^6$  (Table 2.3). Starting from these figures, the following parameters can be calculated for 1982:

Stock size 1-ringers at 1.1.1982 =  $6\,831 \times 10^6$

M on 1-ringers in 1982 = 0.81

F on 1-ringers in 1982 = 0.20.

The number of 0-group removed by predators in 1981 was  $17\,476 \times 10^6$  (see text table on p.16), and the number caught by the fisheries was  $7889 \times 10^6$ . This leads to the following population parameters for 1981:

Stock size on 0-ringers at 1.1.1981 =  $32\,196 \times 10^6$

M on 0-ringers in 1981 = 1.07

F on 0-ringers in 1981 = 0.48.

#### 2.9.3 Conclusions

The calculation for the 1980 year class presented above is based on the assumption that the quantity of juvenile herring consumed is directly proportional to the number of predators present in the sea. Although this will certainly be an important factor, it is likely that the abundance of the prey species itself will affect the quantity of prey consumed. Given a certain stock size of whiting, the number of juvenile herring consumed can be expected to depend on the ratio of

herring to other prey species available to the whiting. This ratio will not only depend on the absolute abundance of herring and other prey species in the sea, but also upon their distribution in relation to whiting.

The natural mortality inflicted by whiting and other predators upon the herring can thus be expected to vary rather widely from one year to another, depending upon all the variables mentioned above. It would be unwise, therefore, to treat the values of  $M$  calculated for 1981 as very accurate estimates of the average natural mortality on 0- and 1-group herring. Instead, they should be treated with some caution, more as an indication of the order of magnitude than as accurate point estimates.

It is beyond doubt, however, that the value of  $M = 0.1$  used for 0- and 1-group herring until now is completely unrealistic, and should be replaced by values more in line with the outcome of the stomach sampling project.

From the calculations presented above, there are in fact two estimates of  $M$  on 1-ringers available (1.20 for year class 1979, and 0.81 for year class 1980). The Working Group decided to adopt the lower of the two estimates on the basis of the possible overestimation of the numbers of 1-ringed herring eaten by the cod stock in 1981.

It was therefore decided to adopt as a first approximation a value of  $M = 1.0$  for 0-group herring, and a value of  $M = 0.8$  for 1-group herring.

It should be borne in mind that the  $M$  on 0-group in 1981 is based mainly on stomach contents in the 2nd half of the year. For the first half of the year, low numbers of 0-group herring were found in the stomachs of predators. For this reason, the estimate of  $M$  on 0-group given above (1.0) is applicable to the 2nd half of the year (i.e., a 6 month period).

## 2.10 Management Considerations

### 2.10.1 Management of adult fisheries

In last year's report it was stated that if the recruiting 1980 year class was not fished in 1983 before it spawned, the spawning stock in that year would reach the target of 800 000 tonnes. In this assessment, the total North Sea spawning stock at spawning time is estimated at about 500 000 tonnes. This discrepancy is due to several factors. The major one is that in 1982 the estimated size of the total North Sea spawning stock in 1982 was 450 000 tonnes. The current estimates infer that it was only 310 000 tonnes in that year.

The second factor is that the prediction of a total North Sea spawning stock in 1983 of 800 000 tonnes stated that this was dependent on the 1980 year class adding about 400 000 tonnes to it, if it was not fished prior to spawning in that year. The present estimates suggest that it added only about 240 000 tonnes. The short-fall is due to the fact that there was some fishery on this year class in 1983 prior to spawning which resulted in a reduction of its contribution of about 60 000 tonnes. The strength of this year class in 1983 was also overestimated due to the catches taken from it as 1-ringers in 1982 being underestimated by about 400 million. This would introduce a discrepancy of about 70 000 tonnes. The aggregated effect of these factors accounts for all but about 10% of the discrepancy.

The present assessment shows that large increases are expected in the North Sea herring stock in 1984 and 1985 due to the recruiting two strong year classes, i.e., the 1981 and 1982 year classes. As explained in Section 2.3, the Working Group estimated that about  $1 \times 10^9$  2-ringed herring (about 120 000 tonnes) would recruit to the Downs herring stock

in 1984. In 1985, the recruitment would also be on the same level assuming an  $F = 0.24$  on 1-ringers in 1984. The Working Group was not able to split the remainder of the recruitment of the 1981 and 1982 year classes between the herring stocks in the central and northern North Sea. A combined assessment had, therefore, to be carried out for the herring in Divisions IVa and IVb. The estimated recruitment of 2-ringers to these stocks combined in 1984 is  $3.1 \times 10^9$  herring (about 400 000 tonnes).

Assuming that fishing mortality on 1-ringers in 1984 is the same as in 1983, the Working Group estimated that the number of 2-ringers recruiting to these stocks in 1985 would be  $4.2 \times 10^9$  herring, i.e., about half a million tonnes.

By limiting the juvenile herring fishery, the rate of recruitment could be increased even further as explained in the following Section 2.10.2. This high level of recruitment in 1984 and 1985 provides an excellent opportunity to rebuild the North Sea herring stocks, by exploiting them at only low levels of fishing mortalities.

The results of the catch projections for the herring stocks in the central and northern North Sea combined as well as for the Downs stock are given in the text tables below and shown in Figures 2.8 and 2.9.

HERRING IN ICES DIVISIONS IVa AND IVb

| 1983             |       |                    | 1984                         |                  |       | 1985               |                              |                  | 1986  |                    |                              |
|------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| $\bar{F}_{(2+)}$ | Catch | SSB <sup>(*)</sup> | Biomass (2+) <sup>(**)</sup> | $\bar{F}_{(2+)}$ | Catch | SSB <sup>(*)</sup> | Biomass (2+) <sup>(**)</sup> | $\bar{F}_{(2+)}$ | Catch | SSB <sup>(*)</sup> | Biomass (3+) <sup>(**)</sup> |
| 0.265            | 84    | 294                | 714                          | 0.05             | 33    | 646                | 1 329                        | 0.05             | 62    | 1 202              | 1 434                        |
|                  |       |                    |                              | 0.10             | 65    | 625                | 1 291                        | 0.10             | 117   | 1 129              | 1 326                        |
|                  |       |                    | $F_{0.1} >$                  | 0.15             | 95    | 604                | 1 254                        | 0.15             | 166   | 1 061              | 1 231                        |
|                  |       |                    |                              | 0.20             | 123   | 584                | 1 219                        | 0.20             | 211   | 997                | 1 141                        |
|                  |       |                    |                              | 0.25             | 150   | 565                | 1 186                        | 0.25             | 250   | 936                | 1 056                        |
|                  |       |                    |                              | 0.30             | 177   | 546                | 1 155                        | 0.30             | 286   | 883                | 982                          |

Weights in thousand tonnes.

\*) Spawning stock biomass is calculated for the time of spawning, i.e. 1 September.

\*\*) Biomass is calculated for 1 January.

HERRING IN ICES DIVISIONS IVc AND VIIId

| READING IN 1985 DIVISIONS 17C AND 17A |       |                    |                              |                  |       |                    |                              |                  |       |                    |                              |
|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 1983                                  |       |                    | 1984                         |                  |       | 1985               |                              |                  |       | 1986               |                              |
| $\bar{F}_{(2+)}$                      | Catch | SSB <sup>(*)</sup> | Biomass (2+) <sup>(**)</sup> | $\bar{F}_{(2+)}$ | Catch | SSB <sup>(*)</sup> | Biomass (2+) <sup>(**)</sup> | $\bar{F}_{(2+)}$ | Catch | SSB <sup>(*)</sup> | Biomass (3+) <sup>(**)</sup> |
| 0.240                                 | 64    | 211                | 374                          | 0.05             | 17    | 322                | 499                          | 0.05             | 23    | 430                | 499                          |
|                                       |       |                    |                              | 0.10             | 34    | 306                | 481                          | 0.10             | 44    | 394                | 457                          |
|                                       |       |                    | $F_{0.1}>$                   | 0.15             | 49    | 291                | 463                          | 0.15             | 62    | 361                | 420                          |
|                                       |       |                    |                              | 0.20             | 65    | 277                | 447                          | 0.20             | 77    | 331                | 385                          |
|                                       |       |                    |                              | 0.25             | 79    | 263                | 431                          | 0.25             | 91    | 304                | 354                          |
|                                       |       |                    |                              | 0.30             | 92    | 251                | 416                          | 0.30             | 103   | 279                | 325                          |

Weights in thousand tonnes.

\*) Spawning stock biomass is calculated for the time of spawning, i.e. 31 December.

\*\*) Biomass is calculated for 1 January.

On the basis of these predictions, it is suggested that in 1984 and 1985 the North Sea herring should be treated as two management units, i.e., the Downs stock on the one hand and the herring in Divisions IVa,b on the other. The Working Group is, however, aware of the fact that Downs herring are present in Division IVb outside their spawning season. Therefore, fishing in Division IVb will cause some additional fishing mortalities on the Downs stock to that estimated on the basis of Divisions IVc-VIIId catches alone.

Since the Working Group was not able to anticipate the level of the catch during summer in Division IVb, it was not able to estimate the likely increase in F on the Downs herring due to such a fishery. It was felt, however, that a transfer of up to a fifth of the Division IVc TAC to only Division IVb would be acceptable.

Since the herring stocks in Divisions IVa and IVb do not migrate to Division IVc, no transfers of the Divisions IVa,b TAC are suggested.

In order to prevent herring fishing on the spawning herring and to encourage a continued recovery of the Bank stock for the reasons given in the 1983 ACFM report, para. D.1.1.11, it is advised that a closure of herring fishing be implemented in the 6-12 mile zone between 54°10'N and 54°45'N during the period 15 August to 30 September and in the area of the 6-12 mile zone between 55°30'N and 55°45'N during the period 15 August to 15 September.

The Working Group does stress that the rate of recovery of the stock components in the North Sea has varied considerably. The spawning component at Orkney/Shetland has probably not increased to any appreciable extent in the last four years. It is, therefore, suggested that in the case of very heavy concentrations of fishing on a particular component, steps should be taken to make it possible to close areas on a real time basis.

#### 2.10.2 Management Consideration regarding Catches of Juvenile Herring

In last year's report, the Working Group expressed its concern about the catches of 0-group herring taken in the eastern part of the North Sea and Division IIIa. It was stated that the large catches of juvenile herring were a threat to the recruitment of North Sea herring, and that they were contrary to a rational exploitation of this resource. Consequently, the Working Group advised a closure of the industrial (sprat) fishery in the area between 55°30'N and 57°00'N and between 7°E and the Danish coast, from 1 July to 31 October.

Catch data presented at this year's meeting show that catches of 0-group herring in 1982 have been even higher ( $9\,557 \times 10^6$ ) than they were assumed to be during the previous meeting, and that there was a further increase to  $10\,030 \times 10^6$  in 1983. This shows that the protection measures advised by the Working Group last year have either not been enforced, or alternatively applied to a too small area and/or period.

Attention is also drawn to the catches in Division IIIa, which appear to have contained large numbers of 0- and 1-group herring in recent years (Table 3.2) also mainly from North Sea origin.

In the light of these catch figures, it is surprising to note that recruitment of the 1981 and 1982 year classes, measured as 1-ringers during the IYFS, was still above average. This can only be explained by assuming that both year classes must originally have been of very large size.



The estimates of natural mortality on 0- and 1-group herring, derived from the Stomach Sampling Project (Section 2.9), provide us with the possibility of a first approximation of the effect of the young herring catches upon recruitment to the adult stocks in the North Sea. In the following calculation it has been assumed that M on 0- and 1-group herring in Division IIIa is the same as the M adopted for North Sea herring.

| <u>Numbers in million</u>  |             | <u>North Sea</u> |             |                | <u>Division IIIa</u> |                |  |
|--|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| <u>Year class</u>  | <u>1980</u> | <u>1981</u>      | <u>1982</u> | <u>1980/81</u> | <u>1981/82</u>       | <u>1982/83</u> |  |
| Catch as 0-group   | 7 889       | 9 557            | 10 030      | 3 624          | 3 334                | 4 876          |  |
| Catch as 1-group   | 840         | 1 147            |             | 985            | 2 603                |                |  |
| Additional recruitment as 2-group if no catch of 0- and 1-group had been taken | 1 681       | 2 095            | 1 658*      | 1 042          | 1 721                | 806*           |  |
| Actual recruitment as 2-group  | 2 574       | 4 086            | 5 307       |                |                      |                |  |

\* Only based on no 0-group catch

It should be noted that most of the gain from saving 0-group herring in Division IIIa should go to recruitment in North Sea Divisions IVa,b, and not to Division IIIa as suggested in the above table. A much smaller proportion of the gain from saving 1-group herring in Division IIIa would recruit to the North Sea (see Section 3.1). Despite the increased values of M used in the above calculation, it is obvious that a large proportion of potential recruitment to the adult stocks was lost due to catches of juvenile herring.

In the present situation of greatly increased recruitment, a limited catch of juvenile herring would not constitute a threat to the spawning stocks. It is clear, however, that the level of these catches in recent years has greatly reduced the potential harvest of adult herring and delayed the recovery of the spawning stock. The Working Group considers that there remains an urgent need for the effective implementation of the measures advised in last year's report if the management objective is to maximise the yield of North Sea herring. In relation to the high catches of 0- and 1-group herring in Division IIIa, see Section 3.6.

If management authorities consider it necessary to allow a certain catch of 0-group herring to be taken, the potential catch of 1-group and adult herring will be reduced. Appendix 2 demonstrates how the effect of taking different catches of 0- and 1-group could be quantified by a calculation of equilibrium yield at constant recruitment. It should be stressed that present estimates of M in juvenile herring are still uncertain, and that the quantitative effects calculated in Appendix 2 should therefore be considered as a first approximation.

### 3. DIVISION IIIa HERRING

#### 3.1 Stock Composition

In late January 1983, a Workshop on Stock Components in Division IIIa reached the following opinion: for the time being, the broad outlines indicate that the major proportions of the catches of 0-group in July-December and of 1-group in January-March are referable to autumn spawners (North Sea).

An attempt at splitting the 1-group index obtained from IYFS into spring- and autumn spawners is described in Section 3.4. In connection with the commercial landings of 0- and 1-groups in 1983, an attempt using a somewhat different method is described below.

The analysis was only carried out on landings from the industrial fisheries which are responsible for almost the entire catch of 0-group and a major part of the 1-group. A split of Danish length frequencies by month was made using material of length-VS relations accumulated over the period 1979-82. Figure 3.1 shows a line drawn through the lengths beneath which all samples showed mean vertebral counts characteristic for the spring spawners in Division IIIa and the Western Baltic (VS < 56). In the same figure are plotted the monthly mean lengths for 0- and 1-group herring in 1983 for the Skagerrak and Kattegat, respectively. The monthly length frequencies were split according to the dividing line shown in Figure 3.1, so that length groups above the dividing line were assigned as autumn spawners, those below as spring spawners.

This somewhat rough approach seems permissible because the overlap between stock components is small, as illustrated by the sample shown below:

|    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| cm | 12.5  | 13.0  | 13.5  | 14.0  | 14.5  | 15.0  | 15.5  | 16.0  | 16.5  | 17.0  | 17.5  |
| VS | 55.89 | 55.70 | 55.80 | 55.79 | 56.24 | 56.32 | 56.58 | 56.48 | 56.45 | 56.43 | 56.46 |

The VS values indicate that in this month (January 1983) a split made at 14.5 cm gives a good separation between spring- and autumn spawners.

Applied to the Danish industrial by-catches, the following results were obtained:

|                | Non spring-spawning component<br>in Nos. ( $10^{-6}$ ) |     |          |     | Total in<br>nos. ( $10^{-6}$ ) |       | Non-spring spawn.<br>component<br>in % |    |
|----------------|--|-----|----------|-----|--------------------------------|-------|--|----|
|                | Skagerrak  |     | Kattegat |     | Division IIIa                  |       | Division IIIa                          |    |
| w.r.           | 0  | 1   | 0        | 1   | 0                              | 1     | 0                                      | 1  |
| <u>Quarter</u> |  |     |          |     |                                |       |  |    |
| 1              | -  | 95  | -        | 178 | -                              | 1 104 | -                                      | 25 |
| 2              | -  | 60  | 172      | 32  | 172                            | 273   | 100                                    | 34 |
| 3              | 953  | 25  | 1 575    | 10  | 3 054                          | 196   | 83                                     | 18 |
| 4              | 241  | 11  | 103      | 1   | 1 330                          | 93    | 26                                     | 13 |
| Total          | 1 194  | 191 | 1 850    | 221 | 4 556                          | 1 666 | 67                                     | 25 |

It should be noted that the percentage of non spring-spawning fish amongst the 1-group is not applicable to the total number caught at this age. A certain number are caught in the consumption fisheries and being appreciably larger than the 1-group in industrial landings could contain a higher percentage of autumn spawners.

### 3.2 The Fishery

#### 3.2.1 Catch data

The landings of herring since 1973 are shown in Table 3.1. The preliminary figures for 1983 indicate a total catch of 198 000 tonnes or an increase of about 30% compared with 1982. The landings in 1983 were all allocated to countries and areas except in case of 5 000 tonnes, which were thought to be misreported and consequently subtracted from the total. The main increase took place in the Kattegat and may, to some extent, be due to more efficient sampling in this area, i.e., that previous years' landings have been underestimated. Even though the Danish Kattegat sampling in 1983 was intensified, the level is far from satisfactory in parts of the year. Thus, about 16 000 tonnes were calculated on the basis of 7 samples only.

#### 3.2.2 Catch in numbers at age

Catch in numbers at age data were available for all major fisheries. The preliminary data are given in Table 3.2 and show a further increase in the number of 0- and 1-groups caught.

### 3.3 Biomass Estimates from Acoustic Surveys

Two acoustic surveys of herring biomass were carried out in 1983: one in August-September by R/V "Dana" and R/V "Argos", and one in December by R/V "Eldjarn". Preliminary results from the first survey were presented to the ACFM meeting in October 1983.

Both surveys were carried out using 38 KHz echo-sounders which were calibrated against standard copper spheres. Integrator output was corrected according to actual sound velocity and sound attenuation.

Recorded echo levels from both surveys were split on species according to composition in trawl catches, and a length-dependent target strength relation was used.

For herring and sprat, the relation published by Haldorsson and Reynisson (1982):

$$TS_{ind} = 21.7 \log l - 75.5 \text{ dB}$$

was used.

For gadoids, a  $TS_{ind}$  length regression as well as a  $TS_{kg}$  regression were calculated using data presented by Godo et al. (1982):

$$TS_{ind} = 21.8 \log l - 72.5 \text{ dB}$$

$$TS_{kg} = -10 \log l - 19.3 \text{ dB.}$$

Numbers of herring from both surveys were split at age according to the composition in the trawl catches. The two estimates of herring stock and biomass are:

| W/R         | No. x 10 <sup>-6</sup> |           |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
|             | Aug-Sep 1983           | Dec. 1983 |
| 0           | 1 424                  | 5 089     |
| 1           | 3 526                  | 1 393     |
| 2           | 1 160                  | 22        |
| 3           | 413                    |           |
| 4           | 122                    |           |
| 5           | 13                     |           |
| 6           |                        |           |
| Total       | 6 658                  | 6 504     |
| Biomass (t) | 325 000                | 153 000   |

The difference between the two sets of data is in conformity with observations from earlier years. The decline in 1-group and older herring from September to December reflects a migration out of the area surveyed, the older to the overwintering areas in the Sound and shallow waters.

The estimate of herring in numbers at age in September and November-December are given in the text table below. The 1979 and 1980 estimates are based on integration with 120 Khz system and the 1981 and onward with 38 Khz system.

| Winter rings | Numbers at age (millions) |      |      |          |           |          |          |
|--------------|---------------------------|------|------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
|              | 1979                      | 1980 | 1981 | Sep.1982 | Nov. 1982 | Sep.1983 | Dec.1983 |
| 0            | 577                       | 482  | 1840 | 6171     | 2530      | 1424     | 5089     |
| 1            | 611                       | 477  | 698  | 2349     | 1060      | 3526     | 1393     |
| 2            | 1065                      | 434  | 1260 | 999      | 380       | 1160     | 22       |
| 3            | 93                        | 473  | 44   | 221      | 40        | 413      | -        |
| 4            | 13                        | 84   | 22   | 31       | 5         | 122      | -        |
| 5            | 4                         | 28   | 2    | 8        | -         | 13       | -        |
| 6            | -                         | 3    | 0.6  | 0.8      | -         | -        | -        |
| 7            | -                         | -    | -    | 0.1      | -         | -        | -        |

### 3.4 Recruitment

The annual Young Fish Survey was carried out in Division IIIa during February. A total of 35 hauls, covering 15 rectangles, were made with the GOV trawl.

The index of 1-group herring, calculated as the geometric mean of the arithmetic means of seven standard rectangles, was 4 690, which is the highest on record. The 1-group herring were evenly distributed over the surveyed area, and high numbers were also caught in the western part of the Skagerrak.

The abundance indices for 1972-84 are given in the text table below.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Indices of 1-group</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1972        | 78                        |
| 1973        | 181                       |
| 1974        | 726                       |
| 1975        | 455                       |
| 1976        | 1 339                     |
| 1977        | 204                       |
| 1978        | 575                       |
| 1979        | 3                         |
| 1980        | 504                       |
| 1981        | 544                       |
| 1982        | 1 647                     |
| 1983        | 3 255                     |
| 1984        | 4 690                     |

The IKMT sampling during the survey covered 13 rectangles and 53 hauls were made. The abundance of autumn-spawned larvae, mean 32, was lower than in 1983 but higher than in the preceding 5 years.

To test the validity of the 1-group index, two regressions were carried out: the IYFS index on the catches of the same year class as 0-group and the catches of 1-group on the IYFS index the same year. The regressions are shown in Figures 3.2 and 3.3. Both regressions gave very high correlation coefficients of about 0.9 and low intercept.

An attempt at splitting the 1-group index from IYFS into spring- and autumn spawners was presented (Hagström, in prep.). The separation was based on the assumption that the length frequency distribution (LFD) of the components are normally distributed. The basic data, LFDs in number per hour from individual hauls, were grouped in depth strata. The summed LFDs per strata were separated by a two-step analysis in which the Bhattacharya method (1967) was used to estimate the start point for the final analysis described by Macdonald-Pitcher 1979.

The results of the separation are shown in Table 3.3. The small length component, mean 13-15 cm, and the large length component, mean 16-19 cm, were found to have VS within the meristic characteristics of spring- and autumn spawners, respectively.

The proportion of the components applied on the stratas and weighted together by the area proportion of the stratas to an overall indices are shown in Table 3.4.

In the text table below, the resulting 1-group indices are given.

| Year | Index           |     | Index           |     |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
|      | Spring spawners |     | Autumn spawners |     |
| 1981 | 996             | .29 | 2 250           | .69 |
| 1982 | 1 408           | .55 | 1 152           | .45 |
| 1983 | 1 522           | .28 | 3 897           | .72 |
| 1984 | 2 793           | .46 | 3 242           | .54 |

### 3.5 Virtual Population Analysis

As has been pointed out in earlier reports of this Working Group, a separate VPA and a separate assessment in general of the Division IIIa herring is probably meaningless due to the mixture of stocks in the area.

A combined assessment of Kattegat-Skagerrak and Western Baltic herring of age group 2 and older has been discussed in earlier reports of this Working Group, and in the 1983 report of the Working Group on Assessment of Pelagic Stocks in the Baltic (Doc. C.M.1983/Assess:13), and a combined assessment in 1984 was recommended by the last-mentioned Working Group. The main reason for running a combined assessment for the older fish in the two areas is that tagging experiments and Anisakis infestations indicate that a considerable but unknown proportion of the age group 2 and older fish is migrating between the two areas and separate VPAs for the two areas may overestimate the stock. To compensate for migration, an M of 0.3 has been used for some time in the separate assessment of Western Baltic stocks.

The Division IIIa assessment has been tuned on the basis of acoustic surveys, whereas the Western Baltic VPA has been tuned to fit Young Fish Survey indices. In its 1983 report (Doc. C.M.1983/Assess:13), the Baltic Pelagic Working Group presented a table of a VPA based on added catches from the two areas and an M of 0.1. This was tuned to fit the added acoustic estimates, which are both made in the period late August - early October. In order to provide a better allowance for the migratory pattern of the stock and seasonality in catches, an approach has been made at the present meeting in which the catches in the Western Baltic are considered to be taken in the first half of the year and catches in Division IIIa are from the second half of the year. The VPA was run on a half-yearly basis, and the input fishing mortalities chosen to make a fit between stock size and acoustic surveys for the years 1979-82 inclusive.

A comparison of the three VPA approaches and yearly acoustic stock estimates are shown in Table 3.5.

It is clear that any of the combined VPAs will make a better approximation to acoustic data than the separate VPAs. This is partly due to the lower natural mortality used in the combined runs.

A comparison between the combined and the single VPA for the Western Baltic and Division IIIa (Table 3.6) shows that average Fs for the Western Baltic are similar in the two cases indicating that the higher natural mortality used in the Baltic VPA compensates for the fishing of the Western Baltic stock taking place in Division IIIa.

The large difference between the resulting Fs in Division IIIa stresses the difficulties arising from a separate assessment for Division IIIa, when the major part of the common stock is fished outside the area.

The combined seasonal VPA split also indicates that while the Baltic separate VPA is useful in its present form, also a Division IIIa separate VPA could perhaps be used for assessment in that area by including the Baltic F values in the Division IIIa M value applied.

### 3.6 Management Considerations

#### 3.6.1 General

The difficulties mentioned in last year's report and indeed in several earlier reports dealing with Division IIIa herring fisheries have made it impossible to make an assessment from which a meaningful prognosis can be obtained. Once again the Working Group draws the attention to the continuing increasing catches of young herring which infers lack of enforcement of existing regulations.

#### 3.6.2 The catch of 0- and 1-group herring

According to the catch at age figures presented in Table 3.2, the catch of 0-group herring reached the highest level on record in 1983. As referred to in Sections 3.1 and 3.4, the proportions of autumn-spawned herring of the North Sea spawning stocks in the catches of 0- and 1-group fish were in the order of 2/3 and 1/4, respectively, in 1983. The present high catches of juvenile herring in the Skagerrak and Kattegat, therefore, reduce considerably the recruitment both to the adult stocks in the North Sea and to Division IIIa itself.

ACFM has in the past proposed a number of restrictions and the management bodies concerned have agreed on several numbers of regulatory measures to reduce the catch of juvenile herring, but without effective enforcement no improvement can be expected.

In order to achieve a possible improvement based upon the existing mesh regulation in Division IIIa, the Working Group recommends the following measure: fishing by trawl for herring and sprat with mesh sizes less than 32 mm should be prohibited in the whole of Division IIIa from 1 July to 30 September for all vessel categories.

#### 3.6.3 Management of adult herring

In last year's report, it was proposed to make a combined assessment of the indigenous herring stocks in Division IIIa and the Sub-divisions 22-24 in the Baltic. However, at the time of the Working Group meeting no data on the herring catches in 1983 in the Sub-divisions in the Baltic were available and consequently no prognosis could be made.

## 4. CELTIC SEA AND DIVISION VIIj HERRING

### 4.1 Introduction

The herring fisheries in the Celtic Sea and Division VIIj are now considered to exploit the same stock. The assessments and management of the fisheries in both areas have therefore been combined since 1982.

### 4.2 The Fishery in 1983/84

#### 4.2.1 Catch data

The total catches from the combined areas per year and per season (1 April - 31 March) are shown in Tables 4.1 and 4.2. The total catch taken during the 1983/84 season was about 21 000 tonnes, which

was the highest catch recorded since 1973/74, and represented an increase of over 8 000 tonnes on the 1982/83 figure. ACFM recommended in May 1983 that the TAC for 1983 should not exceed 6 000 tonnes and the permitted catch subsequently agreed by the EEC was 8 100 tonnes for the period 1 October 1983 to 31 March 1984. The major portion of the catch, which could be attributed to specific countries, was taken by Ireland. Over 9 000 tonnes, i.e., about 43% of the total catch, could not be attributed to any country. Approximately 70% of the total catch was taken in the 3rd and 4th quarters (i.e., 1 October - 31 March) by fleets fishing during the main spawning period in the Celtic Sea.

Difficulties in marketing throughout the season restricted the fishery and undoubtedly prevented an even larger catch being taken.

#### 4.2.2 Catch in numbers per age group

The total catches in numbers per age group are shown in Table 4.3. These are based mainly on Irish samples but also on some Dutch and French data. Over 68% of the total catches were composed of 2 winter-ring herring (i.e., 1980/81 year class), while the 1979/80 year class constituted about 18%. About 95% of the total catch was composed of 1, 2 and 3 winter-ring fish, while older fish appeared to be relatively scarce throughout the season.

#### 4.3 Spawning Stock

##### 4.3.1 Larval surveys

Larval surveys were conducted for the 6th successive season. The surveys during the early part of the season were extended to cover Division VIIj as well as the Celtic Sea.

For the purpose of calculating the larval index, only those stations in the standard area as used in the previous assessment (i.e., east of 9°30'W, west of 6°00'W and south of 52°20'N) were used. Coverage within this area was good in both 1982/83 and 1983/84. Small larvae (<10 mm) were much more abundant than in previous years and showed a major peak in the autumn and a secondary peak in the winter. In all, five of the ten cruises showed abundances which exceeded those in corresponding periods in previous years.

The main spawning area seemed to be off Cork Harbour, from where the larvae drifted westwards, and in Baginbun Bay, from where larvae drifted eastwards towards the Irish Sea.

The index for the whole season was calculated for the standard area by the method used by the 1983 Working Group (Anon., 1983). The index is 58 x 10<sup>9</sup>, which is almost three times the 1982/83 value (the previous maximum). Values of the index for the last six seasons are given in the following text table (number of cruises in brackets):

|         | Autumn     | Winter x 1.465 | Total  |
|---------|------------|----------------|--------|
| 1978/79 | 7 163 (3)  | 122 (3)        | 7 284* |
| 1979/80 | 9 503 (5)  | 3 374 (5)      | 12 877 |
| 1980/81 | 7 601 (4)  | 8 932 (4)      | 16 533 |
| 1981/82 | 16 285 (5) | 1 510 (5)      | 17 795 |
| 1982/83 | 14 557 (5) | 5 164 (6)      | 19 721 |
| 1983/84 | 42 393 (5) | 15 608 (5)     | 58 001 |

\* ) Monthly cruises - inefficient estimate



#### 4.4 Estimates of Fishing Mortality

As has been the situation in recent years, the cpue data cannot be used to obtain estimates of F for this fishery. In general, the fishery during 1983/84 was in a very depressed state because of marketing difficulties, and the major portion of the catch, which was taken by the Irish fleet, was taken under severe nightly quota restrictions, which lasted throughout the season. The number of boats partaking in the fishery remained about the same as in the previous season. The increased catches were probably mainly the results of an increased abundance of shoals during the season and not because of any increase in effort.

The same method of selecting F in 1983/84 was adopted as that used by the 1983 Working Group (i.e., a comparison between the average spawning stock biomasses, obtained from different input F values, and the average larval indices). The appropriate F value for 1983/84 would be about 0.40.

#### 4.5 Results from VPA

The results from VPA, using F adult = 0.4 in 1983/84, are shown in Figure 4.1 (A and B) and in Tables 4.5 and 4.6. The exploitation pattern used was that F on 1 winter-ring fish was 40% of that on adults and the mean weights per age class are the same as those used in the previous assessment. The value of F declined from 0.7 in 1972/73 to less than 0.4 from 1977-79 during which time the fishery was closed. Subsequently, they increased again to over 0.8 in 1981/82, and then decreased again to 0.5 in 1982/83. The high F in 1981/82 appears to have coincided with a rise in catch to over 17 000 tonnes at a time when the spawning stock biomass was only about 24 000 tonnes and had not yet benefitted from the increased recruitment of the 1979/80 and 1980/81 year classes. The spawning stock biomass has increased rapidly from 1979 and is estimated to be about 64 000 tonnes at spawning time in 1983.

Results from the VPA indicate that recruitment has improved considerably in recent years, and the 1979/80 and 1980/81 year classes are considerably stronger than any since the 1969 year class recruited in 1971. This year class was the last strong one to enter the fishery before the stock collapsed in the mid-1970s and was calculated to be about 303 million fish. Recruitment in the 10 years prior to 1971 - when the stock was at a high level - averaged about 197 million fish. At the present time, when the stock appears to be recovering, the strength of the 1979/80 and 1980/81 year classes have been estimated to be about 179 and 322 million fish respectively.

#### 4.6 Recruitment

The recruitment used for prediction by the 1982 Working Group was 50 million fish for 1983 and 1984. This low figure, which corresponded to the lowest observed level of recruitment since 1958, was justified because there was no real evidence that the spawning stock size had increased substantially, and it was felt unlikely that a low stock size would produce two successive strong year classes.

There are no direct methods of estimating recruitment for the Celtic Sea Division VIIj area. It has been established, however, that a proportion of the larvae from the spawning grounds in the Celtic Sea is carried into the Irish Sea, and the nursery areas in the Irish Sea have always been considered to contain quantities of Celtic Sea recruits. Young herring surveys have been carried out in this area since 1980, and the results obtained (catches of 1 winter-ring herring/hr) during February have been compared with the numbers of 1 winter-ring fish from the Celtic Sea stock at 1 April from VPA (1983). The comparisons are as follows:

### 5.2.5 VPA results

The fishing mortality results from the VPA (Table 5.3) show that in all years since 1977, the values are appreciably higher than in previous assessments. This is particularly so in the years since the re-opening of the fishery when instead of being close to the  $F_{0.1}$  level, it is now very much in excess of it.

The spawning stock biomasses in the VPA (Table 5.4) show that there was a rapid recovery of the stock once the fishery was closed in mid-1978. This recovery was, however, halted with the re-opening of the fishery in 1981 and subsequently declined again rapidly. The recruitment of the weak 1980 year class to the spawning stock in 1983 certainly was a contributing factor to the marked decline in spawning stock biomass from 1982 to 1983. But the high exploitation rate in these two years has accentuated this effect. Based on catches of 1-ringers in 1983 and the input F used in the VPA, the 1981 year class will be a strong one, and this is supported by the research vessel recruit survey. The effect of this year class in increasing the spawning stock in 1984 will, however, be largely dissipated by the high TAC agreed for that year. The summarised results of the assessments are shown in Figure 5.4.

### 5.3 Recruitment

As in previous years, the estimate of recruitment as 2-group in 1984 was based on the Scottish survey undertaken in February of each year since 1980. In the years prior to 1984, the whole of Division VIa had been sampled with 25 GOV trawl hauls distributed over the area.

In practice, the 2-group fish were in all years almost completely confined to the area off the north coast of Scotland and in the North Minch. In 1984, due to a defect on the research ship used for these surveys, only one week was available for the survey, and, accordingly, it was decided to confine the sampling to these two areas. For this reason, indices of abundance of the 2-group herring were estimated for all years based on these two areas. These indices are shown in Figure 5.3 as the weighted mean catch per hour's fishing plotted against the VPA estimates of stock size at this age given in Table 5.6. With only four points, all of which are to an extent dependent on the input F used in the VPA, calculating a regression equation has no justification. However, it would appear that these indices do give some indication of the likely strength of the year class recruiting as 2-ringers in that year. The index for 1984 is 13 578, the highest value ever recorded during the time-series. Based on this, recruitment as 2-group in 1984 has been taken as 600 million, which is a conservative value in relation to the high research vessel index. It will be noted that this value is appreciably less than that estimated from the catch of 1-group in 1983 and the input F used in the VPA for that age group.

For recruitment as 2-group in 1985 in the prediction, a value of 330 million has been used, estimated from the geometric mean of this age group in the years 1973-82.

### 5.4 Management Considerations

It is clear from this assessment that the spawning stock biomasses estimated in the assessments done in 1982 and 1983 were much higher than the values for these years derived from the current one. The main reason for this would appear to be the high variance about the spawning stock/larval abundance relationship, on which these estimates of stock size were and are based. These overestimates of stock size, in

association with catches in 1982 and 1983 appreciably above the levels recommended by ACFM, appear to have resulted in reducing the spawning stock biomass in 1983 to a very low level.

It is true that the present estimate of the spawning stock biomass in 1983 is subject to the same high variance as previous estimates. But that the stock in 1983 is much lower than had been previously estimated finds some support from fishermen's statements that herring are scarce in the area, and from an acoustic biomass estimate made by a Scottish research vessel in November 1983. This did not cover the total distribution of the stock, but making some allowance for this, it is compatible with the stock size estimate given above.

The results of the assessments given above were used to project yields in 1985 and stock biomasses for adult (2+) herring at the beginning of the year as well as at spawning time (spawning stock biomass). Estimates of spawning stock biomass in 1986 have been made by applying  $2/3$  of both the natural and fishing mortality of the previous year in 1986. The parameters used are given in Table 5.7 and the results are shown in Figure 5.5.

The agreed TAC for 1984 is 64 020 tonnes. This is about 20% higher than the TAC of 53 000 tonnes recommended by ACFM. This recommendation was made to restrict the 1984 exploitation to the  $F_{0.1}$  level. Based on the present assessment, the appropriate recommendation to achieve this would have been 23 000 tonnes.

One of the projections for 1985 is based on the assumption that the agreed TAC of 64 020 tonnes in 1984 will be taken, despite the fact that this will require an exploitation rate in that year which is about the same as in 1983 and much above any desirable biological level.

The yields in 1985 on this option, at various reference levels of fishing mortality rate, are given in the text table below, together with biomass estimates for 1986.

Management options for 1985

Species: Herring

Area: ICES Div. VIa North

| 1984                |                       |                 |               | Management option for 1985   | 1985                |                       |                 |            | 1986                |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Stock biom. (2+) 1) | Spawn. stock biom. 2) | $\bar{F}$ (2-7) | Catch (2+) 3) |                              | Stock biom. (2+) 1) | Spawn. stock biom. 2) | $\bar{F}$ (2-7) | Catch (2+) | Stock biom. (2+) 1) | Spawn. stock biom. 2) |
| 144                 | 88                    | 0.575           | 64            | $F_{0.1}$                    | 121                 | 100                   | 0.165           | 19         | 145                 | 120                   |
|                     |                       |                 |               | $F_{85} = 0.5 \times F_{83}$ |                     | 92                    | 0.275           | 30         | 133                 | 102                   |
|                     |                       |                 |               | $F_{85} = 0.8 \times F_{83}$ |                     | 82                    | 0.44            | 44         | 118                 | 79                    |
|                     |                       |                 |               | $F_{85} = F_{83}$            |                     | 76                    | 0.55            | 53         | 109                 | 63                    |

Weights in thousand tonnes.

1) Stock biomass calculated at 1 January

2) SSB calculated at spawning time, i.e., 1 September

3) The assumed catch in 1984 corresponds to the agreed TAC.

It is clear from these projections that, if the main aim is to increase the spawning stock biomass to a higher level to reduce the risk of recruitment failure, the exploitation rate will have to be reduced to the  $F_{0.1}$  level and maintained there to at least 1986. Continued fishing at the present high level of exploitation until 1986 would reduce the spawning stock biomass to the level at which the fishery was closed in 1978.

The second option for 1984 is to reduce the exploitation rate in that year to the  $F_{0.1}$  level. A projection has been made based on this assumption. The results are shown in Figure 5.6 and are summarised in the text table below.

Management options for 1985

Species: Herring

Area: ICES Div. VIa North

| 1984                   |                          |                 |                  | Management option for 1985   | 1985                   |                          |                 |            | 1986                   |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Stock biom. (2+)<br>1) | Spawn. stock biom.<br>2) | $\bar{F}$ (2-7) | Catch (2+)<br>3) |                              | Stock biom. (2+)<br>1) | Spawn. stock biom.<br>2) | $\bar{F}$ (2-7) | Catch (2+) | Stock biom. (2+)<br>1) | Spawn. stock biom.<br>2) |
| 144                    | 119                      | 0.165           | 23               | $F_{0.1}$                    | 168                    | 139                      | 0.165           | 26         | 183                    | 152                      |
|                        |                          |                 |                  | $F_{85} = 0.5 \times F_{83}$ |                        | 128                      | 0.275           | 41         | 167                    | 128                      |
|                        |                          |                 |                  | $F_{85} = 0.8 \times F_{83}$ |                        | 114                      | 0.44            | 61         | 146                    | 100                      |
|                        |                          |                 |                  | $F_{85} = F_{83}$            |                        | 104                      | 0.55            | 72         | 134                    | 84                       |

Weights in thousand tonnes

- 1) Stock biomass calculated at 1 January
- 2) SSB calculated at the spawning time, i.e. 1 September
- 3) The assumed catch in 1984 corresponds to the agreed TAC.

This would result in a spawning stock biomass in 1984 of 119 000 tonnes, which would be a less dangerous level than the 88 000 tonnes resulting from the first option. If the exploitation rate was maintained at the  $F_{0.1}$  level in subsequent years, the spawning stock biomass in 1986 would be close to the 1974 level, when the stock was already rather heavily depleted. This would suggest that fishing at the  $F_{0.1}$  level would have to be maintained for several years to take the stock out of danger.

## 5.5 Clyde Herring

### 5.5.1 The fishery in 1983

The reported landings from the Firth of Clyde in Scottish ports in 1983 were 2 530 tonnes, slightly in excess of the TAC of 2 500 tonnes (Table 5.8). In addition, an estimated 273 tonnes were landed in Northern Ireland and the Isle of Man during July and August. The fishery in 1983 was limited by nightly quotas and extended over a longer season than in the previous three years.

In addition to the reported landings, an estimated 13 tonnes were caught as by-catch in the Clyde sprat fishery. There was also some evidence to suggest additional landings took place illegally but these cannot be quantified. In addition, significant discarding of 'small' and 'medium' herring (defined approximately as fish weighing less than 250 g) took place. These are estimated to have amounted to approximately 50% of the recorded landings. Boxes of herring sampled also weighed about 10% more than the nominal weight. The total catch of herring in the Clyde in 1983 is, therefore, estimated on these bases to be about 4 400 tonnes, excluding illegal landings. Reports from the fishery indicate that fishermen found no difficulty in catching their quotas at any time during the season.

### 5.5.2 Catch in numbers at age

Catch in numbers at age in 1983 was estimated from samples of landings at Scottish ports corrected for the percentage that boxes were overweight. The catch landed at Irish Sea ports was allocated using samples obtained in the Irish Republic. The quantity estimated to have been discarded was allocated to number at age in the following way:

From mean weights at age of fish landed in each month, discarded fish would have been spread over age groups 2-4 in May-July and October, and over age groups 2-3 in August and September. The mean weights and numbers landed of these age groups were used to estimate the landings in weight of 'small' and 'medium' fish. The estimated weight of discards was allocated over these age groups to produce the reported excess of catch over the reported landings.

The estimated numbers at age ( $\times 10^{-3}$ ) from each component of the catch are given in the text table below

| Age      | Landed at Scottish ports (corrected for overweight boxes) | Discards | Total    |
|----------|---|----------|----------|
| 2        | 5 048.5   | 4 369.6  | 10 109.0 |
| 3        | 2 602.5   | 2 404.6  | 5 232.4  |
| 4        | 1 130.1   | 514.1    | 1 747.4  |
| $\geq 5$ | 2 108.4   | -        | 2 108.4  |

Minor corrections were also made to the numbers at age landed in 1982 (given in last year's report). Since discarding of 'small' and 'medium' herring was also reported to have taken place on a similar scale in that year, the numbers at age discarded (assuming that the weight of discards was 50% of the reported landings) were estimated by applying the proportions of 2-4 ringers given in the text table above to the overall numbers at age in the landings. Corrected totals for 1982 and numbers at age for 1983 are given in Table 5.9. In the years prior to 1982, there is no evidence to suggest significant discarding of fish of 2 years old and older, so no corrections have been made to the catch at age previously reported for these years.

#### 5.5.3 Tagging experiments

Small numbers of tag recoveries were made in 1983 from earlier tagging experiments, all from within the Firth of Clyde.

#### 5.5.4 Virtual Population Analysis

As in previous years, there are no fishery-independent data for this population to provide a basis for estimating an input  $F$  for the final year of a VPA. VPAs were, therefore, run on a trial basis, with input  $F$ s of 0.1 - 0.5 to get measures of the resulting mean  $F$ s on the fully recruited age groups over the years 1980-83, when the fishing effort had been stable. On this basis, an  $F$  of 0.3 on fully recruited age groups would appear to be the most appropriate value for 1983. With this value, the mean  $F$ s for 1980-82 only vary by -17% to +20% of the 1983 value used. For all other input  $F$ s, the percentage variation is much higher. The VPA with an input  $F$  of 0.3 in 1983 was therefore chosen as the best one.

From this VPA, the mean  $F$ s at age over the period 1979-82 showed no significant variation within age groups 2-7 and an  $F$  of about 5% of the mean of these on age group 1. This exploitation pattern was used in subsequent estimations. The resulting outputs from this final VPA are given in Tables 5.10 and 5.11. The results of this VPA would suggest that the mean  $F$  on the fully recruited age groups declined appreciably in 1980 from the values which applied in preceding years. More striking is the decline which appears to have taken place in the 1-group since 1979. The total and adult stock biomasses appear to have increased progressively in each successive year since their low points in 1979 and the recruitment as 2-group in 1982 and 1983 are appreciably higher than in previous years.

#### 5.5.5 Recruitment

There is no firm basis on which to predict recruitment to this population. These have been taken as the mean of the years 1978-82, as 0-group and 1-group from the VPA for substitution in the stock size in 1984.

#### 5.6 Management Considerations

The results of the assessments given above were used to predict yields and stock biomasses in 1984 and 1985. The parameters used in doing so are given in Table 5.12. In doing a prediction of yield and stock size in 1985, it is necessary to make an estimate of the catch which will be taken from the stock in 1984. In the light of the evidence mentioned above that the catch was about 50% higher than the landings, due to discarding of fish in age groups 2-4, the prediction for 1985 was run initially on the assumption that the catch in 1984 would be 50% higher than the TAC of 2 500 tonnes agreed for this area for that year. This would require an  $F$  of about 0.2 in 1984.

The proportion of the total weight caught which is discarded is, however, a function of the proportion of the catch taken as 2-4 group, and the initial run had to be modified slightly to produce landings of 2 500 tonnes in 1984. An  $F$  of 0.21 on fully exploited age groups achieved this. Predictions have been run for 1985 at the  $F_{0.1}$  level, 0.165 for this population and at  $F = 0.21$ . The results are given in the text table below, together with the estimated weight discarded on the assumption that discarding will continue in 1984 and 1985 at the 1983 pattern.

| 1983     |          |     |                         | 1984     |          |     |                         |
|----------|----------|-----|-------------------------|----------|----------|-----|-------------------------|
| Landings | Discards | F   | Adult biomass<br>1 Jan. | Landings | Discards | F   | Adult biomass<br>1 Jan. |
| 2 800    | 1 265    | .30 | 19 913                  | 2 537    | 1 427    | .21 | 21 716                  |

| 1985     |          |      |                         | 1986                    |
|----------|----------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Landings | Discards | F    | Adult biomass<br>1 Jan. | Adult biomass<br>1 Jan. |
| 2 397    | 1 081    | .165 | 23 764                  | 26 308                  |
| 2 990    | 1 347    | .210 | 23 764                  | 25 412                  |

It seems clear from these results that the current low TAC of 2 500 tonnes, under current market conditions in which small and medium fish fetch much lower prices than the large fish, is resulting in a large-scale discarding of adult marketable fish and is likely to continue doing so unless the market improves or the TAC is increased. Increasing the TAC somewhat, for example to 3 000 tonnes, might well decrease discarding, and in that case might even result in some increase in the stock. The predictions given above at two levels of F for 1985, moreover, show that even on the assumption of maintenance of current discarding practice in that year, maintaining the 1984 F in 1985 would result in a difference in the adult stock in 1986 of only 3% compared with fishing at the F<sub>0.1</sub> level. On this basis, an increase of the TAC in 1985 to 3 000 tonnes might be considered a justifiable experiment.

## 6. HERRING IN DIVISIONS VIa (SOUTH) AND VIIb,c

### 6.1 Catch Data

The catches of each country fishing in this area in the years 1974-82 and the preliminary catches for 1983 are given in Table 6.1. Some revisions have been made to the 1982 catches, which had been given as preliminary in the 1983 report. This revision caused an increase in the catch for that year of about 1 000 tonnes. The preliminary total catch for 1983 is about 33 000 tonnes, which is the highest catch recorded since 1976. The TAC recommended by ACFM for this area for 1983 was 12 000 tonnes. As in recent years, the largest catches from this area are taken by Ireland (75% of the allocated catches), although the catch taken by the Netherlands fleet also increased in 1983. Considerable catches, approximately 13 000 tonnes, were placed in the unallocated category. Most of the catches were taken from along the northwest Irish coast and are distributed fairly evenly throughout the year.

The fishery was again restricted by lack of demand throughout the year, and a large number of boats formerly engaged in herring fishery now partake mainly in the mackerel fishery and take herring only as a by-catch.

## 6.2 Catch in Numbers at Age

The estimated numbers of herring per age class taken from this area are shown in Table 6.2. The 1982 catches at age have been revised slightly because of the changes mentioned above. The 1983 catch at age data is based on Irish and Dutch samples. The catches taken from Division VIa South were composed mainly of herring belonging to the 1979 and 1980 year classes (20% and 26%, respectively), while the 1977 year class represented about 20% of the catch. The 1979 year class represented about 30% of the Dutch catch taken in the northern part of Division VIIb, while 34% of the Irish catch taken from this Division was composed of the 1980 year class. The 1977 year class dominated the catches from this area up to 1982. However, the presence of considerable numbers of 2- and 3-winter-ring fish (over 50% of the total catch) may indicate some improvement in recruitment in the area.

## 6.3 Larval Surveys

Larval surveys were carried out in this area by Scottish and Irish vessels in the period September - November 1983. The Irish surveys, initiated in 1981, cover the whole spawning areas and spawning period in this area. However, the time-series is not yet long enough to enable spawning biomass to be estimated each year. Accordingly, the index of abundance for the smallest size group of larvae was calculated as in preceding years for the same standard area as covered by Scottish and Irish surveys. This gave an index for 1983 of  $196.89 \times 10^3$ , about 25% lower than that for 1982. In last year's report, comment was made that Irish sampling gave appreciably lower catches of the smallest size category of larvae than Scottish sampling, and an adjustment was made to the 1982 index to correct for this. Comparison of measurements made in 1983 suggested that this anomaly no longer existed and accordingly no correction was made in that year. The index for 1983 substituted in the regression equation  $y = 56658.204 + 81.1770x$  ( $r = .8576$ ) given in Table 6.5 of last year's report gives a spawning stock biomass estimate of 72 600 tonnes. The resulting larval indices are given in Table 6.3.

The standard size area used for calculating the larval index was selected on the basis that it was jointly covered by the Irish and Scottish surveys from 1981-83. It is, however, situated in the southern part of Division VIa South and does not cover the time or the areas from where the greatest number of small class larvae are taken by the Irish surveys. A comparison of the indices calculated from the main spawning area along the Irish coasts indicates an increase of larval production from 1982 to 1983.

## 6.4 VPA

The input  $F = 0.4$  was calculated from the spawning stock estimate of about 73 000 tonnes, and the catches taken in 1983. A VPA with this input  $F$  was run, and the results are shown in Tables 6.4 and 6.5, Fig. 6.1.

Values of  $F$  appear to have been very constant in recent years, varying from 0.27 in 1977 to 0.19 in 1982. The spawning stock biomass also appears to have been very constant during this period and has since 1976 ranged between 66 000 tonnes and 89 000 tonnes. This is, however, considerably lower than the level of 136 000 tonnes recorded in 1973. Recruitment of 1-winter-ring fish has been very stable since 1973 and, apart from the 1976 and 1977 year classes which appear to have been somewhat stronger, has averaged about 184 million fish over this period.

## 6.5 Recruitment

There are still no satisfactory data available to give a fishery-independent index of recruitment to the stock. Young herring surveys carried out by Ireland have not yet been carried out over a sufficiently long time-series,



and the Scottish young fish survey in 1984 was confined to the northern part of Division VIa. The 1983 Working Group examined the catches of 1-winter-ring fish in an attempt to get some indication of the strength of recruitment but concluded that this method gave an unrealistically low estimate (42 million). In 1982 and 1983, catches of 1-winter-ring fish have been considerably reduced because of poor markets, and their abundance in the overall age distributions cannot be taken to give any index of recruitment.

The spawning stock in the area appears to be in a stable condition since 1976, and recruitment has been more or less constant since 1973 apart from the higher 1976 and 1977 year classes. An average recruitment level of 182 million fish, which is the geometric mean from 1973-82 (excluding the 1976 and 1977 year classes), was used in the predictions.

#### 6.6 Management Considerations

The results of the assessments given above have been used to predict yields in 1984 and 1985. A TAC of 12 000 tonnes has been agreed for 1984. Recruitment of the 1982 and 1983 year classes has been taken as 182 million 1-winter-ring fish. The results of the predictions for various values of  $F$  are shown in Figure 6.1. Y/R and spawning stock biomass per recruit are also shown in Figure 6.1.

| 1983   |                 |              | 1984   |                      |              | 1985   |                 |              |
|--------|-----------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|
| Catch  | $\bar{F}_{2-7}$ | Spawn. stock | Catch  | $\bar{F}_{2-7}$      | Spawn. stock | Catch  | $\bar{F}_{2-7}$ | Spawn. stock |
| 33 000 | 0.40            | 74 300       | 28 700 | 0.40                 | 63 800       | 25 800 | 0.40            | 57 900       |
|        |                 |              | 12 400 | 0.155<br>= $F_{0.1}$ | 75 200       | 13 600 | 0.155           | 82 900       |
|        |                 |              | 11 000 | 0.122                | 76 100       | 11 000 | 0.122           | 86 000       |

In the previous years, TACs have had no restraint on the fishery, and a continuation of the 1983 level of fishing will result in a decline of the spawning stock in 1984, and in 1985 the stock will be at the lowest level recorded. Fishing at  $F_{0.1}$  in 1984 and 1985 will yield catches of between 12 000 ~ 14 000 tonnes and will allow the spawning stock to increase.

#### 6.7 Occurrence of Winter- and Spring-Spawning Herring

The assessment of the herring stock in this area is based on the assumption that the herring stock spawns in the autumn. Catches are, therefore, assumed to belong to an autumn-spawning component and the subsequent stock sizes, calculated from VPAs, are then compared with the larval indices which are derived from surveys on the autumn-spawning population. However, it has become clear that in recent years at least (Molloy, 1983), non-autumn spawning fish constitute an important part of the catches. Herring are now known to spawn along the west and northwest Irish coast from December to March using the same spawning grounds as the autumn-spawning components, and these winter/spring spawners may constitute about 25% of the total annual catches. The inclusion of winter- and spring-spawners in the VPA may have considerable

effect on the relationship between the larval indices and stock size. This effect may become more important, if these non-autumn spawners continue to increase in the catches. Information should therefore be collected about larval abundances during December to March and the racial composition of the catches throughout the year.

## 7. IRISH SEA HERRING (DIVISION VIIa)

### 7.1 Introduction

The TAC recommended by ACFM for herring in Division VIIa for 1983 was 3 000 tonnes. The TAC actually applied by EEC was a roll-over from the 1982 recommendation of 3 800 tonnes. The reported catch from the North Irish Sea was 3 881 tonnes, including 561 tonnes taken in September by selective (gill-net) fishing on the Mourne spawning ground (Table 7.1). The actual catch was greater than 3 881 tonnes because many small fish were sorted and dumped.

As in previous years, the 1983 catches were allocated to Manx or Mourne stocks, on the basis of vertebral counts, gonad condition and location of capture as described in Doc. C.M.1979/H:6. 2 103 tonnes were allocated to Manx stock, and 1 778 tonnes to Mourne stock (Table 7.1). However, the Working Group has always recognised that this method may not be accurate, but it is a necessary step to consideration of Manx and Mourne spawning aggregations as separate management units. At their 1983 meeting, ACFM recommended that the Working Group should consider the possibility of making a combined assessment of the Manx and Mourne herring (Doc. C.M.1983/Assess:22).

Despite the evidence for some long-standing anatomical differentiation among N.Irish Sea spawning components, population dynamic variables and biochemical characters fail to support the recognition within the N.Irish Sea of more than one unit stock (King, 1983). In addition, the location of the fishery has changed considerably in recent years, and at present little fishing takes place on the actual spawning grounds. The major portion of the catches is taken in the months prior to spawning when fish from both components are mixed on the feeding grounds to the west of the Isle of Man.

The Working Group decided, therefore, to combine the catches for both components and present a joint assessment. It was considered that this would produce a more meaningful and accurate estimate of the total stock biomass in the N.Irish Sea. As the catches at present are taken mainly from the mixed fishery, the recommended TAC can be set to cover this fishery and still allow limited catches on the Mourne spawning grounds.

### 7.2 The Fishery in 1983

Apart from the selective fishery in September on the Mourne spawning ground, nearly all the fish were caught west and southwest of the Isle of Man, off the Mull of Galloway, or Mid-Channel between N.Ireland and the Isle of Man. The level of fishing activity was agreed by a representative port committee. The fishery opened on 6 June 1983 and weekly quotas/boat operated up to 4 July; thereafter weekly quotas were recommended, but a 'carry over' was allowed for individual boats so that they could economise on effort if they wished. Catchers reported quantities of herring caught to a control boat of the United Kingdom Fisheries Protection Service. Only 35 vessels took part in the United Kingdom fishery in 1983 compared to 115 in 1980, 67 in 1981, and 49 in 1982. Nevertheless, the United Kingdom quota was taken early by 23 August. There was no fishing reported from east of

the Isle of Man on the Manx spawning ground. The selective directed herring fishery opened on the Mourne spawning ground on 13 September and closed within 10 days, the quota having been reached.

### 7.3 Catch in Numbers at Age

The total catch in numbers of fish per age group from 1974-83 is shown in Table 7.3. This has been estimated from data from samples of landings in N.Ireland, the Republic of Ireland and the Isle of Man.

The total catches in the years prior to 1983 for the separate Manx and Mourne fisheries have been combined, using the data present at the 1982 Working Group meeting.

As in 1982, there were persistent reports and some sampling evidence of considerable discarding of young herring from the catches made by Northern Ireland and Manx fleets in June and July. It was, therefore, considered impossible to make a reliable estimate of numbers caught at age 1. The figure for this age given in Table 7.3 is that representing 1-ring fish in the declared catch only, as in previous years.

### 7.4 Mean Weights at Age

For the purpose of the combined assessment, a set of mean weights at age was estimated, based on N.Irish, Irish and Manx data. For age groups 2 to 8+, these were derived from a straight mean between data sets for Manx and Mourne stocks and are consistent with those used in previous assessments. There was a reduction of about 30% in the mean weight of 1-ring herring in 1983 compared with previous years; fewer 1-ring fish than usual were taken in the latter part of the season when some of them are at stage IV and V. The weights used are given in the text table below:

|            |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Age (w.r.) | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8+   |
| Weight (g) | 72 | 168 | 203 | 225 | 243 | 260 | 276 | 284. |

### 7.5 Maturity at Age

The division between immatures and the adult components of the Mourne and Manx stocks was based on maturity ogives, which have been calculated from Northern Ireland samples of herring taken during the 1983 fishing season by pelagic trawl and gill net. These estimates, together with the previous Working Group estimates, are given in the text table below

| <u>Age</u>       | <u>1983 estimates</u> |             |                 | <u>Previous WG estimates</u> |             |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|                  | <u>Mourne</u>         | <u>Manx</u> | <u>Combined</u> | <u>Mourne</u>                | <u>Manx</u> |
| 1                | 0.11                  | 0           | 0.08            | 0.33                         | 0           |
| 2                | 0.84                  | 0.85        | 0.85            | 1.00                         | 1.00        |
| (3<br>(and older | 1.00                  | 1.00        | 1.00            | 1.00                         | 1.00        |

The 1983 maturity ogives are somewhat different from those adopted by the 1977 Working Group. The current estimates are now considered to be the best available data on maturity proportions at age. Consequently, the 1983 maturity ogive for the total N.Irish Sea herring stock was used for all subsequent calculations.

## 7.6 Estimation of Fishing Mortality

There are no data independent of the fishery from which stock size and fishing mortality can be estimated. The Working Group considered that effort data could be used to estimate  $F$  in 1983 in order to initiate a VPA.

The only effort data available are the numbers of landings by trawlers in N.Ireland and the Isle of Man. From 1979 to 1981 boats worked to daily quotas, for 1982 to weekly quotas and for 1983 to weekly quotas with a roll-over to the following week (see Section 7.2). The effect of the change in the quota system is unknown, but the major change in the number of landings occurred before 1981 when the system changed, indicating a major decline in effort. The effort data are shown plotted in Figure 7.1, together with weighted mean  $F_{2-7}$  for the period 1979-83 derived from trial VPAs assuming input  $F_{2-8}$  of 0.15, 0.2 and 0.3. All plots show a declining trend with the major drop between 1980 and 1981. The mean value for 1979 and 1980 was considered in relation to the mean value for 1981-83 for all plots and is given in the text table below.

|                                 |      | Mean 1979-80 (A) | Mean 1981-83 (B) | A/B  |
|---------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|------|
| Effort (no. of landings)        |      | 2 278            | 617              | 3.69 |
| Trends in $F$<br>assuming input | 0.15 | 0.99             | 0.29             | 3.41 |
| $F(2-8+)$                       | 0.20 | 1.04             | 0.35             | 2.94 |
|                                 | 0.30 | 1.09             | 0.46             | 2.36 |

The input  $F$  which produces a trend in mean  $F_{2-7}$  over the period which corresponds most closely to the effort data is  $F = 0.15$ . Because of a possible effect on the effort data by the change in quota system, it was decided to adopt  $F = 0.2$  on 2-ring fish and older as the input values for assessment.

The exploitation pattern derived from a trial VPA indicated that full exploitation is reached at 2-rings, while  $F$  on 1-ringers was approximately 15% of that on older fish in the years 1980-82. It was not possible to determine the proportional  $F$  on this age group for 1983, because of the problems raised by discards. The Working Group considered it unrealistic to compute a stock size for 1-ring fish from catch data adjusted for discards and an assumed  $F$ . For the purposes of prediction, an estimate of the stock of 1-ring fish was derived from the stock/recruit relationship shown in Figure 7.2.

Terminal  $F$  values in 1983 and earlier years were taken from the mean weighted values of  $F$  for age groups 2-7 derived from the trial VPA.

## 7.7 Results from VPA

The results from a final VPA, with the input values discussed above, are summarised in Tables 7.4 and 7.5, which give mortality at age, stock in numbers at age and spawning stock biomass at spawning time. The spawning stock biomass at spawning time in 1981 was estimated at 7 000 tonnes, in 1982 at 11 000 tonnes and in 1983 at 17 000 tonnes. The figure for 1983 excludes the small contribution to the spawning stock biomass made by 1-ring spawners. The VPA indicates that the spawning stock biomass was very low in 1980 and that it has increased each year since then.

## 7.8 Recruitment

As explained in Section 7.3, the catch in numbers of 1-ring herring in 1983 derived from reported catches and aged samples of landed herring is not a reliable basis for estimating recruitment in 1983. A 'Shepherd' stock/recruitment curve was calculated from the results of VPA (Figure 7.2). Recruitment of 1-ring fish in 1983 and 1984 was estimated from the equation to the curve, and the figures rounded to the nearest million. There are as yet insufficient data to make an estimate of recruitment in 1985 from spawning stock biomass in 1983; for the purpose of projection, this has been assumed equal to recruitment in 1984. The text table below gives the estimates for 1983 and 1984, together with those for earlier years derived from VPA.

| Year   | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Recruits<br>No. $\times 10^6$                  | 158  | 253  | 142  | 145  | 109  | 125  | 94   | 53   | 54   | 63   | 83   | 50   | 74   |
| Parent<br>stock<br>biomass,<br>t $\times 10^3$ | x    | x    | 32   | 31   | 22   | 15   | 12   | 8    | 10   | 9    | 5    | 7    | 11   |

x = VPA commences 1972.

## 7.9 State of the Stock

Figure 7.3 shows that the decline in stock biomass which was characteristic of the 1970s has been halted. The total biomass at 1 January each year appears to have been increasing modestly from the low value in 1980; spawning stock biomass at spawning time has increased more; catches since 1980 have been relatively low as a result of low TACs. Estimates from VPA of stock size in 1982 and 1983 must be treated with caution, but it appears that the stock is recovering. Continued cautious management should result in increasing spawning stock biomass and increasing recruitment. The text table below gives projections based on a recruitment in 1983 of  $50 \times 10^6$  1-ring fish, and  $74 \times 10^6$  in 1984 and 1985.

| 1983                     |  |     |       | 1984                               |                          |  |       | 1985                                  |                          |  |                   |
|--------------------------|--|-----|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Stock<br>biom.<br>1 Jan. | Spawn.<br>stock<br>biom.<br>at sp.<br>time | F   | Catch | Option                             | Stock<br>biom.<br>1 Jan. | Spawn.<br>stock<br>biom.<br>at sp.<br>time | Catch | F                                     | Stock<br>biom.<br>1 Jan. | Spawn.<br>stock<br>biom.<br>at sp.<br>time | Catch             |
| 27.3                     | 17.1                                       | 0.2 | 3.9   | TAC 1984<br>= 3 000 t<br>F = 0.117 | 33.1                     | 22.4                                       | 3.0   | F <sub>0.1</sub> = 0.15<br>0.2<br>0.3 | 41.4<br>"<br>"           | 27.9<br>26.5<br>24.1                       | 4.9<br>6.4<br>9.1 |
|                          |  |     |       | F <sub>0.1</sub><br>F = 0.15       | 33.1                     | 21.7                                       | 3.8   | F <sub>0.1</sub> = 0.15<br>0.2<br>0.3 | 40.6<br>"<br>"           | 27.2<br>25.9<br>23.5                       | 4.8<br>6.2<br>8.9 |

Catch and biomass in tonnes  $\times 10^3$ .

Stock biomass =  $\Sigma$  weight of stock at age 1 to 6+.

Spawning stock biomass =  $\Sigma$  weight of stock at age 1 to 6+ at spawning time  $\times$  maturity ogive.

Weight at age from text table in Section 7.4.

Yield per recruit and long-term biomass per recruit curves based on the mean weight at age and exploitation pattern used in the VPA are shown in Figure 7.3. The Y/R curve is virtually asymptotic and has an  $F_{0.1}$  point at  $F = 0.15$ .

#### 7.10 Management Considerations

##### 7.10.1 TAC

The Working Group accepts that a single N.Irish Sea assessment is more appropriate to the fishery than separate assessments for Manx and Mourne stocks. The Working Group, therefore, recommends that a single TAC be set for herring in the North Irish Sea.

The 1983 Working Group reported that it would be prudent to examine data from the 1983 fishery before considering management for 1984. ACFM, therefore, made a provisional recommendation for a TAC in 1984 of 3 000 tonnes. This is lower than the catch derived from exploitation at the management reference  $F$  of  $F_{0.1} = 0.15$  (see text table in Section 7.9). Predictions to 1984 and 1985 indicate that  $F_{0.1}$  would result in a catch in 1984 of 3 800 tonnes, in 1985 of 4 800 tonnes, and allow a continued increase in spawning stock biomass. Accordingly, the Working Group suggests that ACFM amends the recommendation for 1984 to 3 800 tonnes for the North Irish Sea.

Catches of 4 000 - 5 000 tonnes taken in each of the last three years appear to have allowed an increase in spawning stock despite low recruitment.

Both Manx and Mourne stocks appear to be increasing steadily and maintaining their relative strengths with a ratio Manx/Mourne of 3:1. So long as the major part of the single TAC is not taken on either of the main spawning grounds, there should be no danger of a disproportionate effort on one stock.

##### 7.10.2 Other Conservation Measures

Management of the North Irish Sea fishery in the past has included measures to limit fishing mortality on the spawning stock by closure of the fishery from the Saturday nearest to 21 September until the Monday nearest to 16 November, except for a small, selective gill-net fishery on the Mourne spawning ground, prohibition of directed herring fishery in the nursery areas, and a minimum size regulation of 20 cm. These measures should be continued in 1984. Gill-net catches on the Mourne spawning ground should not exceed 600 tonnes. The catch taken should count against the total TAC for the N.Irish Sea.

##### Re-definition of nursery areas

In 1977, the Working Group recommended the closure of defined nursery areas (Doc. C.M.1977/H:3). In recent years, there have been numerous reports from N.Irish fishermen of substantial shoals of adult herring inside the 12-mile Irish coast limit between Belfast Lough ( $54^{\circ}40'N$ ) and St. John's Point ( $54^{\circ}10'N$ ). However, because of the absence of any reliable data on the stock composition in this area, the Working Group could not evaluate the above reports. The Working Group, therefore recommends that more detailed information on the distribution of juvenile and adult herring in that area be collected during 1984 and that the situation should be re-assessed in 1985.

#### 8. THE ICELANDIC SPRING- AND SUMMER-SPAWNING HERRING

##### 8.1 The Fishery

No signs of recovery of the Icelandic spring-spawning herring were observed, and the fishery in 1983 was entirely based (99.7%) on Icelandic summer spawners.

The landings of summer-spawning herring from 1969-83 are given in Table 8.1. The 1983 landings were about 58 700 tonnes. Of these, about 18 300 tonnes were taken in drift-nets, 900 tonnes by set-nets and 39 500 by purse-seines. The fishery took place during the last four months of the year. The text table below gives the catches, the TACs set and the TACs recommended during the last four years for this fishery.

Landings and TACs (in tonnes  $\times 10^{-3}$ ) of Icelandic summer-spawning herring in 1980-1983

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Landings</u> | <u>TACs</u> | <u>Rec. TACs</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1980        | 53.3            | 50.5        | 45.0             |
| 1981        | 39.5            | 42.5        | 40.0             |
| 1982        | 56.5            | 50.0        | 50.0             |
| 1983        | 58.7            | 52.5        | 50.0             |

## 8.2 Catch in Number, Weight at Age and Age Distribution

The catch in numbers by age for the Icelandic summer-spawners are given in Table 8.1 for the period 1969-83. During the period 1975-77 the catches were predominated by one year class, i.e., the 1971 year class. During the period 1979-82 the year classes from 1974 and 1975 predominated in the age distribution. In 1983, this is completely changed, because the age distribution is very much predominated by the strong 1979 year class. Out of 280 million herring caught in 1983, 80 million were immature or about 30% by numbers. This is the highest proportion of immature herring in this fishery for several years and is associated with the recruitment of the very strong 1979 year class. The weight at age for each year as well as the maturity at age is given in Tables 8.2 and 8.3, respectively.

## 8.3 Acoustic Abundance Surveys in December 1983 and January 1984

The state of the Icelandic summer-spawning herring has been monitored by acoustic abundance surveys since 1973. It has been shown (Jakobsson, 1982) that the acoustic estimates are correlated with the subsequent VPA outputs.

During the period December 1983 - January 1984 large concentrations of herring were assembled at the head of one fjord at East Iceland. In addition, some concentrations had also assembled at the western south coast of Iceland. Repeated acoustic estimates were obtained on these concentrations in December 1983 and January 1984. Based on the mean weights at age from the sampling of these wintering concentrations and values for back-scattering cross section (Haldórsson and Reynisson, 1982) the biomass of the wintering grounds was about 310 000 tonnes of herring. Of these, about 250 000 tonnes were assembled at the head of one east coast fjord. Based on 6 trawl hauls about 90% of the herring in that fjord belonged to 1-, 2- and 3-ringers with very few older herring in the samples. In the trawl samples taken at the south coast, the proportion of older herring was considerably higher, as is shown in Table 8.4. The acoustic estimates thus obtained and the catches in 1983 (also given in Table 8.4) were used to calculate the fishing mortalities in 1983. On this basis, the fishing mortality for the adult herring was  $F_{4+} = 0.3$ . For the 3-ringers it was  $F = 0.14$ . The acoustic estimate of the 3-ringers (1979 year class) was  $940 \times 10^6$  herring. This is a much higher estimate than obtained for any other year class in this stock. It was, therefore, considered justifiable

to use a higher input  $F$  of 0.2 for this assessment. This is  $2/3$  of the adult  $F$  instead of the usual half of the adult  $F$  for the 3-ringers. The fishing mortality for the 2-ringers was  $F_2 = 0.05$  and the  $F$  for 1-ringers was  $F_1 = 0.005$ . The data used for these calculations are given in Table 8.4.

#### 8.4 VPA Outputs

Using the catch at age data given in Table 8.1, and input  $F$ s as described above, a VPA was run. The outputs of fishing mortality at age, stock in numbers at age and spawning stock biomass at 1st of July are given in Tables 8.5 and 8.6, respectively. The results of this assessment indicate that the fishing mortalities during the period 1978-82 have been considerably higher than assessed previously, and the spawning stock has correspondingly been about 25% lower than previously assessed for that period. With the recruitment of the strong 1979 year class there is, however, a sharp increase in the stock abundance in 1983 and 1984.

There may be several reasons for the difference between this assessment and the previous ones. During the acoustic surveys in the winter 1983/84, the major part of the herring was concentrated at the head of one narrow fjord. Sampling with pelagic trawl under these circumstances can be very difficult, and it is possible that the younger year classes have been overestimated with the corresponding underestimate of the older year classes. In the VPA, this would result in higher fishing mortalities on these year classes during the last four years or so. It is also possible that the older year classes were not present in the east coast fjords when the survey was carried out in December 1983. At the end of January 1984, the main herring concentrations had started to leave the innermost part of the fjord, and a sample (catch of 10 tonnes) taken then contained a higher proportion of 4-ringers and older herring than obtained in December. The low catches of the 4-ringers and older herring during the 1983 season are most likely explained by a concentration of fishing effort on the very strong recruiting 1979 year class.

According to the present assessment the spawning stock biomass increased from about 11 000 tonnes in 1972 to about 170 000 tonnes in 1978. During the period 1979-82 it has remained between 170 000 and 200 000 tonnes. IN 1984, the spawning stock is expected to increase sharply to about 260 000 tonnes.

#### 8.5 Management Considerations

Catches have been calculated over a range of  $F$ s for 1984, using the starting parameters given in Table 8.7. The stock in numbers data are derived from Table 8.6, apart from the 1-ringers which are assumed to be 400 million. This age group is practically absent from the catch and has no effect on the results. Weight at age for the catch are rounded mean weights from the previous few years. The exploitation pattern is similar to that experienced in the last few years. Resulting catches and spawning stock biomass over a range of  $F$ s are illustrated in Figure 8.1. For this population the  $Y/R$  and spawning stock biomass recruit are also shown in Figure 8.1

Projections of stock abundance and catches in thousand of tonnes for a range of values of  $F$ s are given in the text table below.



| 1983  |          | 1984                   |                    |       | 1985                     |
|-------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Catch | $F_{4+}$ | Spawn. stock at 1 July | $F_{4+}$           | Catch | Spawning stock at 1 July |
| 59    | 0.3      | 260                    | 0.15               | 36    | 290                      |
|       |          |                        | 0.20               | 47    | 280                      |
|       |          |                        | 0.22=<br>$F_{0.1}$ | 51    | 275                      |
|       |          |                        | 0.30=<br>$F_{83}$  | 68    | 260                      |
|       |          |                        |                    |       |                          |

During the last five years (1979-83), the fishing mortality in the adult component of this stock has been about 0.3. This is well in excess of the  $F_{0.1}$  level (i.e., the target exploitation rate), which for this stock is  $F_{0.1} = 0.22$ . Despite this, the spawning stock abundance is increasing at present due to the recruitment of the strong 1979 year class. The Working Group recommends that the exploitation rate of this stock should be reduced to the  $F_{0.1}$  level in 1984. This can be done without severe reduction in catches because of the relatively high level of recruitment at present.

#### 9. DENSITY-DEPENDENT GROWTH

The 1983 Working Group was asked to extract from their data files information relevant to density-dependent population parameters and present the result in working papers to the 1984 Working Group meeting.

Working documents were presented on Manx, Celtic Sea, central and southern North Sea stocks, and Icelandic summer-spawning herring. Length for age and stock size both increased in the Celtic Sea and Manx herring over a long period of years. Therefore, there is no evidence for compensatory growth in either Manx or Celtic Sea herring. In both Downs and Bank herring, the high mean lengths recorded in the late 1970s correspond with year classes derived from the period of lowest spawning stock biomasses. Furthermore, with the increased spawning stock biomasses of recent years, reduction in mean length has occurred for both Downs and Bank herring. Icelandic summer-spawning herring show clear evidence of density-dependent growth. In this stock, the mean weight at age increased and the age at first maturity decreased during the early 1970s when stock abundance was low. A reduction in growth and in the proportion of 2-ringers that spawned paralleled the increase of spawning stock sizes of the mid- and late 1970s. From the Icelandic data it was clear that failure to take account of change in these population parameters can seriously bias the estimates of the spawning stock.

Detailed reports of the above investigations will be presented at the 1984 Statutory Meeting of ICES, where density-dependent growth has been designated a special topic.

REFERENCES

- Anon. 1965. The North Sea Herring. ICES Coop.Res., No.4.
- Anon. 1977. Report of the Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of 62°N, 9-18 March 1977. ICES, Doc. C.M.1977/H:3.
- Anon. 1979. Report of the Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of 62°N, 26 and 27 April 1979. ICES, Doc. C.M.1979/H:6.
- Anon. 1983. The February-April 1983 stock assessments. Comments by ACFM. ICES, Doc. C.M.1983/Assess:22.
- Bhattacharya, C.G. 1967. A simple method of resolution of a distribution into Gaussian components. Biometrics, 23(1), March 1967.
- Gislason, H. 1983. A preliminary estimate of the yearly intake of fish by saithe in the North Sea. ICES, Doc. C.M.1983/G:52.
- Hislop, J R G, A P Robb, M A Brown and D Armstrong. 1983. A preliminary report on the whiting stomachs sampled during the 1981 North Sea Stomach Sampling Project. ICES, Doc. C.M.1983/G:59.
- Mehl, S and T Westgård. 1983. The diet and consumption of mackerel in the North Sea (a preliminary report). ICES, Doc. C.M.1983/H:34.
- Macdonald, P O M and T J Pitcher. 1979. Age groups from size frequency data; versatile and efficient method of analysing distribution mixtures. J.Fish.Res.Bd Canada, 36:987-1001.
- Molloy, J. 1983. The occurrence of winter- and spring-spawning herring off the northwest coast of Ireland. ICES, Doc. C.M.1983/H:60.

-----

Table 2.1 HERRING. Catch in tonnes 1973-1983 North Sea (Subarea IV and Division VIIId) by country.  
(National catches as officially reported. Unallocated catches provided by W.G. members).

| Year<br>Country                     | 1973                  | 1974                 | 1975    | 1976    | 1977   | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981                | 1982              | 1983*   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Belgium                             | 2 160                 | 603                  | 2 451   | 2 451   | 57     | -      | -      | -      | -                   | 9 700             | 5 969   |
| Denmark                             | 174 254 <sup>a)</sup> | 61 728 <sup>b)</sup> | 115 616 | 34 841  | 12 769 | 4 359  | 10 546 | 4 431  | 21 146              | 67 851            | 10 468  |
| Faroe Islands                       | 54 935 <sup>b)</sup>  | 26 161 <sup>b)</sup> | 25 854  | 14 378  | 8 070  | 40     | 10     | -      | -                   | -                 | -       |
| Finland                             | -                     | -                    | -       | 1 034   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                 | -       |
| France                              | 22 235                | 12 548               | 20 391  | 14 468  | 1 613  | 2 119  | 2 560  | 5 527  | 15 099              | 15 310            | 16 353  |
| German Dem. Rep.                    | 1 728 <sup>c)</sup>   | 3 268                | 2 689   | 2 624   | 2      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                 | -       |
| Germany, Fed. Rep.                  | 10 634 <sup>c)</sup>  | 12 470               | 6 953   | 1 654   | 221    | 24     | 10     | 147    | 2 300 <sup>c)</sup> | 349 <sup>d)</sup> | 1 837   |
| Iceland                             | 23 742 <sup>d)</sup>  | 29 017               | 16 286  | 9 412   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                 | -       |
| Netherlands                         | 34 070                | 35 106               | 38 416  | 20 146  | 4 134  | 18     | -      | 509    | 7 700               | 22 656            | 49 000  |
| Norway                              | 99 739                | 40 975               | 34 183  | 27 386  | 4 065  | 1 189  | 3 617  | 2 165  | 70                  | 680               | 32 512  |
| Poland                              | 5 738                 | 9 850                | 7 069   | 7 072   | 2      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                 | -       |
| Sweden                              | 4 222 <sup>e)</sup>   | 3 561                | 6 858   | 4 777   | 3 616  | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                 | 284     |
| U.K. (England) <sup>f)</sup>        | 2 268                 | 5 699                | 6 475   | 9 662   | 3 224  | 2 843  | 2 253  | 77     | 303                 | 3 730             | 111     |
| U.K. (Scotland)                     | 16 012                | 15 034               | 8 904   | 15 015  | 8 159  | 437    | -      | 610    | 45                  | 1 780             | 17 260  |
| USSR                                | 30 735                | 18 096               | 20 653  | 10 935  | 78     | 4      | 162    | -      | -                   | -                 | -       |
| Total North Sea                     | 484 012               | 275 116              | 312 798 | 174 834 | 46 010 | 11 033 | 19 158 | 13 466 | 46 663              | 122 056           | 133 794 |
| Total including unallocated catches |                       |                      |         |         |        |        | 25 148 | 60 994 | 140 972             | 235 569           | 308 169 |

\*)Preliminary

a) Total includes 2 107 t for human consumption unspecified to area

b) Supplied by Fiskirannsóknarstofnan

c) From Federal Republic of Germany national statistics compiled by Federal Research Board for Fisheries, Hamburg

d) Excludes 15 938 t caught on Skagerrak border and allocated to that area on the basis of age analysis

e) Swedish catches in Danish ports reported by area (North Sea, Skagerrak) used for area allocation of Swedish landings reported as Skagerrak and North Sea in Swedish Statistics

f) Catches from Moray Firth not included

Table 2.2.1 HERRING, catch in tonnes in Division IVa West

| Year<br>Country     | 1979 | 1980  | 1981   | 1982  | 1983   |
|---------------------|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Belgium             | -    | -     | -      | -     | -      |
| Denmark             | 437  | 687   | 11 357 | 3 155 | 4 282  |
| France              | 493  | 651   | 1 851  | 1 970 | 680    |
| Fed.Rep.<br>Germany | 10   | -     | -      | 48    | 1 542  |
| Netherlands         | -    | -     | -      | -     | 19 700 |
| Norway              | -    | -     | -      | -     | 16 971 |
| UK (England)        | -    | -     | -      | -     | -      |
| UK (Scotland)       | 6    | 18    | 2      | 1 706 | 16 136 |
| Sweden              | -    | -     | -      | -     | 213    |
| Unallocated         | 0    | 1 762 | 6 492  | 300   | 2 213  |
| Total               | 946  | 3 118 | 19 702 | 7 179 | 61 738 |

Table 2.2.2 HERRING, catch in tonnes in Division IVa East

| Year<br>Country     | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Belgium             | -     | -     | -     | -     | -    |
| Denmark             | -     | -     | -     | 491   | -    |
| France              | 68    | -     | -     | -     | -    |
| Fed.Rep.<br>Germany | -     | -     | -     | -     | -    |
| Netherlands         | -     | -     | -     | -     | -    |
| Norway              | 1 250 | 21    | 70    | 680   | -    |
| UK (England)        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -    |
| UK (Scotland)       | -     | -     | -     | -     | 257  |
| Unallocated         | 0     | 2 476 | 937   | 0     | 431  |
| Total               | 1 318 | 2 497 | 1 007 | 1 171 | 688  |

Table 2.2.3 HERRING, catch in tonnes in Division IVb

| Year<br>Country      | 1979   |       | 1980   |       | 1981   |       | 1982    |       | 1983    |        |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--------|
|                      | Juv.   | Adult | Juv.   | Adult | Juv.   | Adult | Juv.    | Adult | Juv.    | Adult  |
| Belgium              | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -     | -       | -     | -       | -      |
| Denmark              | 10 107 | -     | 3 733  | -     | 9 689  | -     | 64 205  | -     | -       | 6 050  |
| France               | -      | 448   | -      | 176   | -      | 524   | -       | 561   | -       | 705    |
| Germany,<br>Fed.Rep. | -      | -     | 147    | -     | 2 300  | -     | 118     | -     | -       | -      |
| Netherlands          | -      | -     | 35     | -     | -      | -     | -       | -     | -       | 300    |
| Norway               | 2 367  | -     | 1 607  | -     | -      | -     | -       | -     | 5 688   | 8 468  |
| UK (England)         | 2 252  | -     | 76     | -     | -      | 13    | -       | 3 128 | -       | 40     |
| UK (Scotland)        | 156    | -     | 592    | -     | 33     | 10    | 74      | -     | 867     | -      |
| Sweden               | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -     | -       | -     | -       | 71     |
| Unallocated          | 1 030  |       | 9 258  |       | 65 811 | 0     | 88 544  | 1 937 | 153 254 | 5 870  |
| Total                | 16 360 |       | 15 624 |       | 77 833 | 547   | 152 941 | 5 626 | 159 809 | 21 504 |

Table 2.2.4 HERRING, catch in tonnes in Divisions IVc and VIId

| Year<br>Country      | 1979  | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   |
|----------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                      |       |        |        |        |        |
| Belgium              | -     | -      | -      | 9 700  | 5 969  |
| Denmark              | -     | 11     | 100    | -      | 135    |
| France               | 1 551 | 4 700  | 12 724 | 12 799 | 14 968 |
| Germany,<br>Fed.Rep. | -     | -      | -      | 183    | 295    |
| Netherlands          | -     | 474    | 7 700  | 22 656 | 29 000 |
| Norway               | -     | 482    | -      | -      | 1 385  |
| UK (England)         | 1     | 1      | 290    | 602    | 71     |
| UK (Scotland)        | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Unallocated          | 5 000 | 37 418 | 21 069 | 22 732 | 12 606 |
| Total                | 6 552 | 43 086 | 41 883 | 68 652 | 64 430 |

Table 2.3. HERRING. North Sea catch in millions of fish by age.

| Year | Area                      | Age in winter rings |         |         |       |       |      |      |      |      |      | Total    |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
|      |                           | 0                   | 1       | 2       | 3     | 4     | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | >8   |          |
| 1973 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 52.5    | 742.1   | 452.6 | 58.0  | 39.5 | 20.3 | 2.6  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 1 368.7  |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 0.3     | 15.2    | 23.1  | 6.3   | 7.2  | 1.0  | 0.3  | 0.8  | -    | 55.2     |
|      | IvB                       | -                   | 242.5   | 180.1   | 39.0  | 28.3  | 4.7  | 7.2  | -    | -    | -    | 501.8    |
|      | IvBYH                     | 289.4               | 2 070.5 | 362.5   | 29.4  | 2.6   | 0.5  | 0.2  | 0.3  | -    | -    | 2 755.4  |
|      | Iv+VIId,e                 | -                   | 2.2     | 43.3    | 115.1 | 55.0  | 7.4  | 1.9  | 0.5  | 0.1  | 0.0  | 225.5    |
|      | Total NS                  | 289.4               | 2 368.0 | 1 344.2 | 659.2 | 150.2 | 59.3 | 30.6 | 3.7  | 1.4  | 0.6  | 4 906.6  |
| 1974 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | 65.3                | 162.9   | 98.5    | 112.9 | 97.1  | 36.0 | 18.6 | -    | 4.5  | 1.5  | 598.3    |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | 5.7                 | 131.8   | 24.2    | 10.8  | 1.0   | -    | -    | -    | 0.1  | -    | 173.6    |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | 54.0    | 493.7   | 212.3 | 19.5  | 18.9 | 3.6  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1  | 802.8    |
|      | IvBYH                     | 925.1               | 493.5   | 132.1   | 5.7   | -     | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1 556.4  |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | -                   | 3.9     | 24.1    | 20.3  | 8.4   | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.2  | -    | -    | 58.2     |
|      | Total NS                  | 996.1               | 846.1   | 772.6   | 362.0 | 126.0 | 56.1 | 22.3 | 5.0  | 2.0  | 1.1  | 3 189.3  |
| 1975 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 267.0   | 120.0   | 69.0  | 49.0  | 40.2 | 9.8  | 6.3  | 2.9  | 1.1  | 565.3    |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 82.5    | 8.2     | 7.0   | 2.4   | 0.4  | 0.1  | 0.1  | -    | -    | 100.7    |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | 268.8   | 147.1   | 124.2 | 81.2  | 14.8 | 5.8  | 2.7  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 645.4    |
|      | IvBYH                     | 262.8               | 1 818.1 | 139.2   | 19.8  | 2.6   | -    | 0.4  | -    | -    | -    | 2 242.9  |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | 1.0                 | 24.1    | 127.2   | 39.6  | 5.3   | 1.8  | -    | -    | -    | -    | 199.0    |
|      | Total NS                  | 263.8               | 2 460.5 | 541.7   | 259.6 | 140.5 | 57.2 | 16.1 | 9.1  | 3.4  | 1.4  | 3 753.3  |
| 1976 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 19.4    | 572.9   | 56.3  | 17.9  | 13.2 | 3.6  | 2.6  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 686.7    |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | -       | 10.6    | 1.1   | 0.5   | 0.5  | 0.4  | -    | -    | -    | 13.1     |
|      | IvB (adult)               | 0.9                 | 35.5    | 205.9   | 17.6  | 28.4  | 20.3 | 1.8  | 1.8  | 0.5  | 0.1  | 312.8    |
|      | IvBYH                     | 237.5               | 49.5    | 17.7    | 0.5   | 1.7   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 206.7    |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | -                   | 22.2    | 94.4    | 41.8  | 3.5   | 0.5  | 0.3  | -    | -    | -    | 162.7    |
|      | Total NS                  | 238.2               | 126.6   | 901.5   | 117.3 | 52.0  | 34.5 | 6.1  | 4.4  | 1.0  | 0.4  | 1 482.0  |
| 1977 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | 2.6                 | 2.7     | 9.3     | 171.7 | 8.6   | 3.8  | 2.1  | 0.9  | 0.2  | -    | 201.9    |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | 0.4                 | 3.3     | +       | 4.9   | 1.2   | 1.1  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 0.5  | +    | 13.0     |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | 1.1     | 25.9    | 6.8   | 0.3   | 1.3  | 1.0  | -    | +    | -    | 37.0     |
|      | IvBYH                     | 253.8               | 136.3   | 3.1     | -     | -     | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 393.2    |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | -                   | 0.9     | 6.4     | 3.0   | 0.7   | 0.2  | +    | +    | -    | -    | 11.2     |
|      | Total NS                  | 256.8               | 144.3   | 44.7    | 186.4 | 10.8  | 7.0  | 4.1  | 1.5  | 0.7  | -    | 656.3    |
| 1978 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | -       | 0.1     | 0.1   | 1.5   | 0.2  | 0.1  | +    | +    | +    | 2.0      |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | -       | 0.2     | 0.2   | 1.2   | -    | +    | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 3.1      |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | 0.2     | 0.6     | 1.4   | 1.1   | 0.1  | +    | +    | -    | -    | 2.7      |
|      | IvB (indust.)             | 130.0               | 168.0   | 1.4     | 1.1   | -     | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 299.4    |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | -                   | 0.4     | 2.8     | 4.0   | 1.2   | +    | +    | -    | -    | -    | 8.4      |
|      | Total NS                  | 130.0               | 168.6   | 4.9     | 5.7   | 5.0   | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 315.4    |
| 1979 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 1.9     | 0.4     | 0.3   | 2.2   | 0.5  | +    | +    | +    | -    | 5.3      |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | -       | 2.4     | 0.3   | +     | +    | +    | +    | +    | +    | 2.7      |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | 0.5     | 2.1     | 0.4   | 2.2   | 0.9  | 0.1  | 0.4  | 0.3  | -    | 6.9      |
|      | IvB (indust.)             | 542.0               | 156.4   | 7.6     | -     | 0.1   | 0.1  | +    | 0.4  | 0.3  | 0.1  | 707.0    |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | -                   | 0.4     | 21.6    | 9.0   | 5.6   | 0.6  | 0.1  | 1.7  | 0.5  | +    | 37.3     |
|      | Total NS                  | 542.0               | 159.2   | 34.1    | 10.0  | 10.1  | 2.1  | 0.2  | 0.8  | 0.6  | 0.1  | 759.2    |
| 1980 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | +       | 2.2     | 6.5   | 1.2   | 2.7  | 0.6  | 0.8  | 0.4  | 0.1  | 14.5     |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | 166.8               | -       | +       | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1  | +    | +    | +    | +    | 167.1    |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | 0.4     | 0.7     | 0.4   | 0.1   | 0.2  | +    | +    | +    | +    | 1.8      |
|      | IvB (indust.)             | 624.9               | 137.3   | 6.0     | 1.0   | 0.6   | 0.3  | +    | 0.1  | +    | +    | 770.2    |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | +                   | 23.4    | 99.1    | 83.8  | 30.2  | 18.4 | 1.7  | 0.5  | +    | +    | 257.1    |
|      | Total NS                  | 791.7               | 161.1   | 108.0   | 91.8  | 32.2  | 21.7 | 2.3  | 1.4  | 0.4  | 0.1  | 1 210.7  |
| 1981 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | 20.0                | 3.7     | 0.7     | 7.6   | 17.7  | 20.1 | 17.9 | 18.0 | 5.4  | 1.1  | 112.1    |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.4   | 1.1   | 1.5  | 1.1  | 0.1  | -    | -    | 4.5      |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | -       | 0.8     | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.3  | 0.4  | +    | +    | +    | 2.4      |
|      | IvB (indust.)             | 7 868.7             | 435.9   | 40.0    | 8.0   | 1.0   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 8 353.6  |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | -                   | 7.3     | 222.6   | 40.4  | 19.3  | 6.7  | 3.3  | 0.6  | -    | -    | 300.4    |
|      | Total NS                  | 7 888.7             | 447.0   | 264.3   | 56.9  | 39.5  | 28.5 | 22.7 | 18.7 | 5.5  | 1.1  | 8 773.1  |
| 1982 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | 0.3                 | -       | 0.9     | 2.6   | 5.6   | 6.9  | 4.3  | 5.9  | 3.0  | 0.9  | 30.4     |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 4.3     | 7.0     | -     | -     | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 11.3     |
|      | IvB (adult)               | 0.1                 | 28.6    | 12.6    | 4.3   | 1.6   | 0.7  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 48.8     |
|      | IvB (indust.)             | 9 552.4             | 786.6   | 46.7    | 1.8   | -     | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 10 387.5 |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | 3.9                 | 20.9    | 201.2   | 221.4 | 26.5  | 6.8  | 2.2  | 1.5  | 0.5  | 0.1  | 485.0    |
|      | Total NS                  | 9 556.7             | 840.4   | 268.4   | 230.1 | 33.7  | 14.4 | 6.8  | 7.8  | 3.6  | 1.1  | 10 963.0 |
| 1983 | IvAw of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 51.9    | 126.8   | 74.9  | 27.5  | 13.5 | 18.4 | 12.3 | 10.9 | 12.1 | 348.3    |
|      | IvAE of 2 <sup>nd</sup> E | -                   | 0.9     | 4.6     | 0.5   | 0.1   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 6.1      |
|      | IvB (adult)               | -                   | 98.2    | 60.2    | 29.7  | 12.7  | 1.6  | 1.4  | -    | -    | -    | 203.8    |
|      | IvB (indust.)             | 10 029.1            | 970.5   | 101.5   | 6.2   | 0.3   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 11 107.6 |
|      | Iv+VIId                   | 0.8                 | 25.1    | 251.7   | 105.1 | 64.5  | 11.1 | 3.0  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.1  | 462.4    |
|      | Total NS                  | 10 029.9            | 1 146.6 | 544.8   | 216.4 | 105.1 | 26.2 | 22.8 | 12.8 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 12 128.2 |

Table 2.4 Millions of HERRING caught annually per age group (winter rings) in the North Sea 1970-1983

| Year \ Winter rings | 0       | 1       | 2       | 3     | 4     | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | > 8  | Total    |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| 1970                | 898.1   | 1 196.2 | 2 002.8 | 883.6 | 125.2 | 50.3 | 61.0 | 7.9  | 12.0 | 12.2 | 5 249.3  |
| 1971                | 684.0   | 4 378.5 | 1 146.8 | 662.5 | 208.3 | 26.9 | 30.5 | 26.8 | -    | 12.4 | 7 176.7  |
| 1972                | 750.4   | 3 340.6 | 1 440.5 | 343.8 | 130.6 | 32.9 | 5.0  | 0.2  | 1.1  | 0.4  | 6 045.5  |
| 1973                | 289.4   | 2 368.0 | 1 344.2 | 659.2 | 150.2 | 59.3 | 30.6 | 3.7  | 1.4  | 0.6  | 4 906.6  |
| 1974                | 996.1   | 846.1   | 772.6   | 362.0 | 126.0 | 56.1 | 22.3 | 5.0  | 2.0  | 1.1  | 3 189.3  |
| 1975                | 263.8   | 2 460.5 | 541.7   | 259.6 | 140.5 | 57.2 | 16.1 | 9.1  | 3.4  | 1.4  | 3 753.3  |
| 1976                | 238.2   | 126.6   | 901.5   | 117.3 | 52.0  | 34.5 | 6.1  | 4.4  | 1.0  | 0.4  | 1 482.0  |
| 1977                | 256.8   | 144.3   | 44.7    | 186.4 | 10.8  | 7.0  | 4.1  | 1.5  | 0.7  | +    | 656.3    |
| 1978                | 130.0   | 168.6   | 4.9     | 5.7   | 5.0   | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 315.4    |
| 1979                | 542.0   | 159.2   | 34.1    | 10.0  | 10.1  | 2.1  | 0.2  | 0.8  | 0.6  | 0.1  | 759.2    |
| 1980                | 791.7   | 161.2   | 108.1   | 91.8  | 32.1  | 21.8 | 2.3  | 1.4  | 0.4  | 0.2  | 1 211.0  |
| 1981                | 7888.7  | 447.0   | 264.3   | 56.9  | 39.5  | 28.5 | 22.7 | 18.7 | 5.5  | 1.1  | 8 772.9  |
| 1982                | 9556.7  | 840.4   | 268.4   | 230.1 | 33.7  | 14.4 | 6.8  | 7.8  | 3.6  | 1.1  | 10 963.0 |
| 1983                | 10029.9 | 1 146.6 | 544.8   | 216.4 | 105.1 | 26.2 | 22.8 | 12.8 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 12 128.2 |

Table 2.5 0-group abundance indices and estimated numbers  
of 2-ringed Downs HERRING.

| Year Class | No./hour | VPA 2-ringers x 10 <sup>6</sup> |
|------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 1975       | 24       | 69                              |
| 1976       | 31       | 176                             |
| 1977       | 70       | 258                             |
| 1978       | 2 153    | 877                             |
| 1979       | 159      | 782                             |
| 1980       | 524      | 1 237                           |
| 1981       | 1 474    | 1 189 (estimates)               |
| 1982       | 972      | 1 077 ( " )                     |



Table 2.6 Abundance indices (a) in thousand/hour, mean length ( $\bar{I}$  cm) and standard deviation (s.d.) for year class components.

| Year class |           | C O M P O N E N T |       |       |      |
|------------|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------|------|
|            |           | 1                 | 2     | 3     | 4    |
| 1970       | a         | 4.70              | 45.67 | 33.11 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 12.8              | 15.0  | 18.0  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.59              | 0.74  | 0.85  |      |
| 1971       | a         | 5.80              | 14.76 | 26.85 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 14.9              | 15.9  | 16.7  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.77              | 0.85  | 0.84  |      |
| 1972       | a         | 9.58              | 12.52 | 25.38 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 13.7              | 15.6  | 18.4  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 1.02              | 0.91  | 0.75  |      |
| 1973       | a         | 4.31              | 19.65 | 47.58 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 12.9              | 14.9  | 18.0  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 1.15              | 1.02  | 0.85  |      |
| 1974       | a         | 5.07              | 13.11 | 11.40 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 13.3              | 14.9  | 17.6  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.76              | 1.13  | 0.91  |      |
| 1975       | a         | 3.39              | 5.27  | 13.21 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 13.1              | 14.4  | 17.2  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.95              | 1.05  | 0.90  |      |
| 1976       | a         | 4.11              | 11.47 | 12.32 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 14.0              | 15.3  | 17.9  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.85              | 1.48  | 0.94  |      |
| 1977       | a         | 1.95              | 1.84  | 2.83  |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 12.4              | 14.9  | 17.1  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.75              | 1.11  | 0.88  |      |
| 1978       | a         | 13.11             | 5.05  | 14.39 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 11.10             | 13.5  | 16.2  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.71              | 0.91  | 1.32  |      |
| 1979       | a         | 8.83              | 10.67 | 16.33 |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 13.1              | 14.9  | 17.1  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.98              | .87   | 1.16  |      |
| 1980       | a         | 35.12             | 12.74 | 7.04  |      |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 12.1              | 14.9  | 18.1  |      |
|            | s.d.      | 0.89              | 0.98  | 1.08  |      |
| 1981       | a         | 46.55             | 38.08 | 20.67 | 9.48 |
|            | $\bar{I}$ | 13.4              | 15.4  | 17.0  | 10.8 |
|            | s.d.      | 0.70              | 0.90  | 1.0   | 0.6  |

Table 2.7 Estimated numbers at age ( $\times 10^{-6}$ ) from acoustic surveys  
in July 1982 and 1983 in the northwestern North Sea.

| <u>1982</u> * |            |          | <u>1983</u> |               |                   |                    |                |
|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Age           | Year Class | "Scotia" | Year Class  | "Scotia"<br>A | "G O Sars"<br>(1) | "G O Sars"<br>(2)B | Mean of<br>A&B |
| 0             | 1981       | -        | 1982        | -             | -                 | -                  | -              |
| 1             | 1980       | 22.7     | 1981        | 769.4         | 379.2             | 925.2              | 847.3          |
| 2             | 1979       | 589.2    | 1980        | 396.9         | 307.0             | 571.0              | 484.0          |
| 3             | 1978       | 178.1    | 1979        | 378.4         | 192.6             | 300.5              | 339.4          |
| 4             | 1977       | 49.0     | 1978        | 67.4          | 66.9              | 87.0               | 77.2           |
| 5             | 1976       | 111.1    | 1977        | 58.9          | 47.8              | 57.4               | 58.2           |
| 6             | 1975       | 27.5     | 1976        | 58.5          | 97.3              | 97.3               | 77.9           |
| 7             | 1974       | 44.2     | 1975        | 42.4          | 78.1              | 78.1               | 60.2           |
| 8             | 1973       | 92.0     | 1974        | 49.6          | 62.3              | 62.3               | 56.0           |
| 9             | pre 1973   | 6.0      | pre 1974    | 5.7           | 48.5              | 48.5               | 27.1           |
| Biomass (t)   |            | 233 000  |             | 198 000       | 223 000           | 302 000            | 250 000        |

\* From 1983 report (Doc. C.M.1983/Assess:9)

(1) Estimate from 44 rectangles surveyed

(2) Each age group raised to total survey area covered by "Scotia"

Table 2.8 Input parameters for VPA - Division IVa, including the Buchan area.  
(Nos.at age x  $10^{-6}$ )

| Age | Estimated no<br>at 15 July 1983<br>(acoustic s.) | Catch in<br>no. age<br>to 15 July | F in period<br>up to<br>15 July | No. in stock<br>at<br>1 Jan 1983 | Catch in<br>no.<br>whole year | F<br>over<br>1983 |
|-----|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 0   | -  | -                                 | -                               | -                                | -                             | -                 |
| 1   | 1 016.8  | 1.4                               | 0.00134                         | 1 074                            | 52.8                          | 0.053             |
| 2   | 580.8  | 83.8                              |                                 | 701                              | 131.4                         |                   |
| 3   | 407.3  | 39.2                              |                                 | 468                              | 75.4                          |                   |
| 4   | 92.6   | 16.0                              |                                 | 114                              | 27.6                          |                   |
| 5   | 69.8   | 7.3                               |                                 | 82                               | 13.5                          |                   |
| 6   | 93.5   | 10.1                              |                                 | 109                              | 18.4                          |                   |
| 7   | 72.2   | 7.1                               |                                 | 83                               | 12.3                          |                   |
| 8   | 67.2   | 5.8                               |                                 | 77                               | 10.9                          |                   |
| 9   | 32.5   | 6.0                               |                                 | 40                               | 12.1                          |                   |
| ≥ 2 | 1 415.9  | 175.3                             | 0.114                           | 1 671                            | 301.6                         | 0.21              |

Table 2.9 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE NORTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREA IVA)

| CATCH IN NUMBERS |       | UNIT: MILLIONS |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| -----            |       | 1974           | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983  |
| 1                | 294.7 | 349.5          | 19.4  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 1.9  | 0.0  | 4.8  | 4.3  | 52.8  |
| 2                | 122.7 | 128.2          | 583.5 | 9.3   | 0.1   | 0.1  | 2.8  | 2.2  | 0.8  | 17.9 | 131.4 |
| 3                | 123.7 | 76.0           | 57.4  | 176.6 | 0.3   | 0.3  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.0  | 2.6  | 75.4  |
| 4                | 98.1  | 51.4           | 18.4  | 9.8   | 2.7   | 2.7  | 2.2  | 1.3  | 18.8 | 5.6  | 27.6  |
| 5                | 36.0  | 40.6           | 15.7  | 4.9   | 0.2   | 0.2  | 0.5  | 2.8  | 21.6 | 6.9  | 15.5  |
| 6                | 18.6  | 9.9            | 4.0   | 3.1   | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.0  | 0.6  | 19.0 | 4.3  | 18.4  |
| 7                | 4.5   | 6.4            | 2.6   | 1.5   | 0.2   | 0.2  | 0.0  | 0.8  | 16.1 | 5.9  | 12.5  |
| 8                | 1.6   | 2.9            | 0.5   | 0.7   | 0.2   | 0.2  | 0.0  | 0.4  | 5.4  | 5.0  | 10.9  |
| 9+               | 1.0   | 1.1            | 0.5   | 0.0   | 0.3   | 0.3  | 0.0  | 0.1  | 1.1  | 0.9  | 12.1  |
| TOTAL            |       | 700.9          | 666.0 | 699.8 | 211.9 | 4.1  | 8.0  | 14.8 | 97.6 | 51.4 | 354.4 |

Table 2.10 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE NORTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREA IVA)

| FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT |       | UNIT: Year <sup>-1</sup> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| -----                         |       | 1974                     | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |
| 1                             | 0.706 | 0.300                    | 0.105 | 0.037 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.006 | 0.053 |
| 2                             | 0.563 | 0.680                    | 1.028 | 0.060 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.015 | 0.019 | 0.004 | 0.043 | 0.210 |
| 3                             | 0.847 | 0.727                    | 0.658 | 0.919 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.005 | 0.040 | 0.082 | 0.016 | 0.210 |
| 4                             | 0.903 | 0.944                    | 0.538 | 0.194 | 0.026 | 0.018 | 0.018 | 0.011 | 0.139 | 0.009 | 0.210 |
| 5                             | 1.106 | 1.107                    | 0.623 | 0.126 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.026 | 0.229 | 0.062 | 0.210 |
| 6                             | 1.168 | 0.955                    | 0.251 | 0.245 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.221 | 0.058 | 0.210 |
| 7                             | 0.724 | 1.821                    | 0.625 | 0.126 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.024 | 0.276 | 0.089 | 0.210 |
| 8                             | 1.000 | 1.400                    | 0.600 | 0.300 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.200 | 0.060 | 0.210 |
| 9+                            | 1.000 | 1.400                    | 0.600 | 0.300 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.200 | 0.060 | 0.210 |
| (4-7)U                        | 0.975 | 1.207                    | 0.459 | 0.173 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.006 | 0.017 | 0.216 | 0.070 | 0.210 |
| (2-3)W                        | 0.731 | 0.802                    | 0.926 | 0.519 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.023 | 0.138 | 0.047 | 0.210 |

NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

Table 2.11 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

## HERRING IN THE NORTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREA IVA)

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: MILLIONS

BIOMASS TOTALS UNIT: TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPAWNING STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPAWNING STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPAWNING TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.670  
PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.670

|           | 1974   | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978  | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   | 1984   |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1         | 608    | 1412   | 205    | 174    | 217   | 134    | 211    | 536    | 809    | 1074   | ++++++ |
| 2         | 298    | 271    | 947    | 167    | 152   | 197    | 120    | 191    | 480    | 728    | 922    |
| 3         | 226    | 154    | 124    | 306    | 142   | 138    | 175    | 106    | 172    | 418    | 534    |
| 4         | 172    | 88     | 67     | 58     | 111   | 128    | 124    | 152    | 89     | 153    | 306    |
| 5         | 56     | 63     | 31     | 43     | 43    | 97     | 114    | 111    | 120    | 75     | 112    |
| 6         | 28     | 17     | 19     | 15     | 35    | 39     | 88     | 101    | 80     | 102    | 55     |
| 7         | 9      | 8      | 6      | 13     | 11    | 31     | 35     | 79     | 73     | 68     | 75     |
| 8         | 3      | 4      | 1      | 3      | 11    | 0      | 28     | 31     | 54     | 60     | 50     |
| 9+        | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0      | 16    | 0      | 7      | 6      | 16     | 67     | 93     |
| TOTAL NO  | 1402   | 2019   | 1400   | 780    | 737   | 764    | 902    | 1313   | 1892   | 2745   |        |
| SPS NO    | 443    | 333    | 608    | 415    | 483   | 585    | 637    | 663    | 982    | 1357   |        |
| TOT. BIOM | 137941 | 102924 | 169652 | 105843 | 96755 | 117862 | 140770 | 158209 | 197089 | 293886 |        |
| SPS BIOM  | 74796  | 55059  | 89398  | 71888  | 89892 | 109535 | 129734 | 132945 | 178148 | 238768 |        |

Table 2.12 Herring larval indices - North Sea 1972-83.

Spawning stock biomass  $t \times 10^{-3}$

| Year | VPA   | Acoustic Survey* | Larval indices  |        |                     |
|------|-------|------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------------|
|      |       |                  | Orkney-Shetland | Buchan | North coast England |
| 1972 | 183.1 | -                | 2 128           | 3      | 104                 |
| 1973 | 125.0 | -                | 945             | 4      | 446                 |
| 1974 | 74.8  | -                | 403             | 272    | 112                 |
| 1975 | 55.1  | -                | 152             | 116    | 54                  |
| 1976 | 89.4  | -                | 314             | 1      | 43                  |
| 1977 | 71.9  | -                | 909             | 59     | 121                 |
| 1978 | 89.9  | -                | 3 345           | 119    | 104                 |
| 1979 | 109.5 | -                | 3 325           | 79     | 147                 |
| 1980 | 129.7 | -                | 2 074           | 8      | 51                  |
| 1981 | 132.9 | 191              | 2 341           | 9      | 335                 |
| 1982 | 178.1 | 202              | 1 926           | 232    | 385                 |
| 1983 | 238.8 | 251              | 1 725           | 1 802  | 523                 |

\*Excluding Buchan area; immature 2-ringers excluded

Table 2.13 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE CENTRAL NORTH SEA (FISHING AREA IVB)

| CATCH IN NUMBERS |       | UNIT: MILLIONS |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |
|------------------|-------|----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
|                  |       | 1974           | 1975  | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982  | 1983 |
| 2                | 427.7 | 268.7          | 176.2 | 22.5 | 1.8  | 9.2  | 6.6  | 40.9 | 56.3 | 161.7 |      |
| 3                | 152.2 | 129.1          | 14.1  | 5.1  | 1.0  | 0.3  | 1.3  | 8.5  | 6.1  | 55.9  |      |
| 4                | 13.5  | 74.1           | 25.6  | 0.2  | 0.8  | 1.7  | 0.7  | 1.4  | 1.6  | 13.0  |      |
| 5                | 15.0  | 13.0           | 15.0  | 1.4  | 0.1  | 0.8  | 0.4  | 0.2  | 0.7  | 1.6   |      |
| 6                | 2.8   | 4.5            | 1.4   | 0.7  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.0  | 0.4  | 0.3  | 1.4   |      |
| 7                | 0.2   | 1.9            | 1.5   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.7  | 0.1  | 0.0  | 0.4  | 0.0   |      |
| 8                | 0.3   | 0.4            | 0.4   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.5  | 0.0  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.0   |      |
| 9+               | 0.1   | 0.5            | 0.1   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.1  | 0.0   |      |
| TOTAL            | 609.8 | 492.0          | 232.9 | 29.9 | 5.8  | 13.3 | 9.1  | 51.5 | 67.6 | 213.6 |      |

Table 2.14 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE CENTRAL NORTH SEA (FISHING AREA IVB)

| FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT |       | UNIT: YEAR-1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|                               |       | 1974         | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983 |
| 2                             | 1.168 | 2.434        | 2.421 | 1.453 | 0.409 | 0.584 | 0.200 | 0.493 | 0.280 | 0.538 |      |
| 3                             | 0.886 | 1.339        | 0.941 | 0.405 | 0.177 | 0.098 | 0.133 | 0.377 | 0.111 | 0.248 |      |
| 4                             | 0.361 | 1.442        | 0.840 | 0.025 | 0.091 | 0.433 | 0.508 | 0.185 | 0.100 | 0.324 |      |
| 5                             | 0.493 | 0.619        | 1.391 | 0.092 | 0.014 | 0.111 | 0.162 | 0.121 | 0.119 | 0.124 |      |
| 6                             | 0.674 | 0.280        | 0.108 | 0.164 | 0.008 | 0.016 | 0.000 | 0.215 | 0.240 | 0.528 |      |
| 7                             | 0.282 | 1.265        | 0.127 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.061 | 0.018 | 0.000 | 0.508 | 0.000 |      |
| 8                             | 0.900 | 1.253        | 0.900 | 0.600 | 0.000 | 0.169 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.000 |      |
| 9+                            | 0.900 | 1.250        | 0.900 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.169 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.000 |      |
| (2-6)U                        | 0.716 | 1.225        | 1.141 | 0.428 | 0.140 | 0.252 | 0.160 | 0.278 | 0.170 | 0.312 |      |
| (3-6)U                        | 0.603 | 0.920        | 0.822 | 0.171 | 0.072 | 0.169 | 0.151 | 0.225 | 0.143 | 0.256 |      |

Table 2.15 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN THE CENTRAL NORTH SEA (FISHING AREA IVB)

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: MILLIONS

BIO MASS TOTALS UNIT: TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPawning STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPawning STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPawning TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPawning: 0.567  
PROPORTION OF ANNUAL B BEFORE SPawning: 0.667

|           | 1974   | 1975   | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  | 1984  |
|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2         | 646    | 304    | 200   | 31    | 6     | 22    | 53    | 110   | 251   | 407   | 407   |
| 3         | 270    | 192    | 24    | 16    | 6     | 3     | 11    | 28    | 61    | 171   | 171   |
| 4         | 47     | 101    | 43    | 9     | 10    | 5     | 5     | 9     | 18    | 49    | 121   |
| 5         | 55     | 29     | 22    | 17    | 8     | 8     | 5     | 2     | 7     | 14    | 32    |
| 6         | 6      | 19     | 14    | 5     | 14    | 7     | 6     | 2     | 2     | 5     | 12    |
| 7         | 1      | 3      | 13    | 12    | 4     | 12    | 6     | 6     | 2     | 1     | 5     |
| 8         | 1      | 1      | 1     | 11    | 11    | 5     | 11    | 5     | 5     | 1     | 1     |
| 9+        | 0      | 0      | 0     | 11    | 11    | 0     | 11    | 0     | 5     | 1     | 2     |
| TOTAL B   | 1005   | 639    | 517   | 109   | 68    | 66    | 88    | 162   | 349   | 650   | 650   |
| SPS B0    | 430    | 196    | 104   | 79    | 61    | 47    | 76    | 116   | 244   | 418   | 418   |
| TOT. B101 | 149207 | 106551 | 51061 | 22529 | 15855 | 12204 | 10955 | 24681 | 51241 | 97443 | 97443 |
| SPS B101  | 75719  | 35513  | 19342 | 17648 | 14411 | 9942  | 14945 | 18105 | 57042 | 65065 | 65065 |



Table 2.16. HERRING Divisions IVc and VIId - Calculation of fishing mortality in 1983.

HERRING Divisions IVc and VIId Catches by France, Netherlands and Belgium combined 1983

| Numbers (x 10 <sup>-6</sup> )   | 1<br>(1981)    | 2<br>(1980)       | 3<br>(1979)      | 4<br>(1978)      | 5<br>(1977)    | 6<br>(1976)    | 7<br>(1975)    | 8<br>(1974)    | Total<br>(x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ) | Tonnes                |
|---|----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| NOV<br>(%)  | 6.90<br>(3.80) | 99.93<br>(55.02)  | 49.13<br>(27.05) | 20.71<br>(11.40) | 3.75<br>(2.06) | 0.98<br>(0.54) | 0.23<br>(0.13) | -              | 181.63                         | 28 536                |
| DEC<br>(%)  | 7.05<br>(4.00) | 110.81<br>(62.89) | 32.08<br>(18.21) | 21.10<br>(11.97) | 3.72<br>(2.11) | 1.10<br>(0.62) |                | 0.35<br>(0.20) | 176.21                         | 23 368                |
| November 1983 Acoustic Biomass Estimate Converted by NOV. Catch/Age Distribution: |                |                   |                  |                  |                |                |                |                |                                |                       |
| (No. x 10 <sup>-6</sup> )   | 68.25          | 988.16            | 485.82           | 204.74           | 37.00          | 9.70           | 2.33           | -              | 1,796.0                        | 282x10 <sup>3</sup>   |
| No. at 31 Dec<br>(Adjusted by 'M' for one<br>month)                               | 67.68          | 979.96            | 481.79           | 203.04           | 36.69          | 9.62           | 2.31           | -              | 1,781.1                        | 279.7x10 <sup>3</sup> |
| Minus Dec Catch   | 60.63          | 869.15            | 449.71           | 181.94           | 32.97          | 8.52           | 2.31           | -              | 1,605.23                       | 256x10 <sup>3</sup>   |
| 1983 Annual Catch   | 25.1           | 251.7             | 105.1            | 64.5             | 11.1           | 3.0            | 0.5            | 0.5            | 461.9                          | 64 430                |
| F <sub>83</sub>   | 0.331          | 0.243             | 0.200            | 0.290            | 0.277          | 0.288          | 0.187          | (0.187)        |                                |                       |

Table 2-17 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE SOUTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREAS IVC AND VIID)

| CATCH IN NUMBERS |       | UNIT: MILLIONS |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
|------------------|-------|----------------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                  |       | 1974           | 1975  | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |
| 2                | 177.2 | 144.3          | 141.8 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 3.0  | 22.1 | 99.3  | 222.6 | 201.2 | 231.7 |
| 3                | 36.1  | 54.5           | 45.8  | 4.7  | 4.7  | 4.4  | 9.1  | 83.9  | 40.4  | 221.4 | 105.1 |
| 4                | 14.4  | 15.0           | 10.0  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 1.5  | 6.2  | 30.2  | 19.3  | 26.5  | 64.5  |
| 5                | 7.1   | 3.6            | 5.2   | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.0  | 0.2  | 13.5  | 6.7   | 6.8   | 11.1  |
| 6                | 0.9   | 1.7            | 0.7   | 0.3  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.1  | 1.7   | 3.3   | 2.2   | 3.0   |
| 7                | 0.3   | 0.8            | 0.3   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.1  | 0.5   | 0.6   | 1.5   | 0.5   |
| 8                | 0.1   | 0.1            | 0.1   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.1  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.5   | 0.5   |
| 9                | 0.0   | 0.0            | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| TOTAL            | 286.1 | 220.6          | 203.9 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 6.9  | 38.5 | 234.1 | 292.9 | 460.2 | 436.5 |

Table 2-18 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE SOUTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREAS IVC AND VIID)  
FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT  
UNIT: Year<sup>-1</sup> NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

|        | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2      | 1.229 | 1.331 | 2.382 | 0.234 | 0.047 | 0.141 | 0.515 | 0.309 | 0.314 | 0.240 |
| 3      | 1.508 | 1.709 | 3.255 | 0.455 | 0.105 | 0.175 | 1.000 | 0.361 | 0.508 | 0.240 |
| 4      | 1.355 | 1.136 | 2.443 | 0.672 | 0.227 | 0.189 | 1.134 | 0.577 | 0.379 | 0.240 |
| 5      | 1.419 | 1.576 | 1.647 | 1.700 | 0.013 | 0.163 | 1.140 | 0.816 | 0.563 | 0.240 |
| 6      | 0.644 | 1.757 | 1.732 | 0.315 | 0.074 | 0.161 | 0.536 | 0.547 | 0.614 | 0.240 |
| 7      | 0.902 | 2.109 | 2.649 | 0.077 | 0.014 | 1.831 | 2.949 | 0.325 | 0.456 | 0.240 |
| 8      | 1.231 | 1.502 | 2.293 | 0.075 | 0.093 | 0.166 | 0.875 | 0.522 | 0.435 | 0.240 |
| 9      | 1.231 | 1.502 | 2.293 | 0.075 | 0.093 | 0.166 | 0.875 | 0.522 | 0.435 | 0.240 |
| (2-6)U | 1.231 | 1.502 | 2.292 | 0.075 | 0.093 | 0.166 | 0.875 | 0.522 | 0.435 | 0.240 |

Table 2.19 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN THE SOUTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREAS IVC AND VIID)

| STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS |     | UNIT: MILLIONS        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |  |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|--|
| BIONASS TOTALS        |     | UNIT: THOUSAND TONNES |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |  |
|                       |     | 1974                  | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982      | 1983 | 1984 |  |
| 2                     | 261 | 205                   | 161  | 65   | 69   | 176  | 258  | 877  | 782  | 1237***** | 881  |      |  |
| 3                     | 115 | 69                    | 49   | 15   | 46   | 60   | 158  | 140  | 502  | 517       | 317  | 368  |  |
| 4                     | 20  | 23                    | 11   | 2    | 3    | 38   | 45   | 46   | 88   | 23        | 55   | 226  |  |
| 5                     | 10  | 5                     | 7    | 1    | 1    | 6    | 26   | 13   | 5    | 15        | 2    | 39   |  |
| 6                     | 2   | 2                     | 1    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 4    | 8    | 5    | 4         | 2    | 10   |  |
| 7                     | 1   | 1                     | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2         | 2    | 2    |  |
| 8                     | 0   | 0                     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1         | 0    | 2    |  |
| 9+                    | 0   | 0                     | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0         | 0    | 2    |  |
| TOTAL NO              |     | 408                   | 305  | 229  | 82   | 125  | 281  | 475  | 1085 | 2145      |      |      |  |
| SPS NO                |     | 100                   | 68   | 17   | 56   | 105  | 217  | 209  | 704  | 909       |      |      |  |
| TOT. BION.            |     | 56                    | 41   | 31   | 11   | 17   | 39   | 142  | 194  | 297       |      |      |  |
| SPS BION.             |     | 13                    | 9    | 2    | 7    | 14   | 30   | 91   | 117  | 211       |      |      |  |

Table 2.20 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS - SEASONAL  
HERRING IN THE SOUTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREAS IVC AND VIID)

|       | CATCH IN NUMBERS |       |       |      |      |      |       |       |       |       | UNIT: MILLIONS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | 1974             | 1975  | 1976  | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2     | 173.9            | 158.5 | 120.0 | 5.6  | 0.4  | 38.6 | 118.9 | 245.6 | 157.9 | 285.0 |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3     | 82.0             | 51.0  | 33.9  | 2.6  | 2.6  | 15.9 | 91.0  | 34.9  | 186.2 | 98.5  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 15.3             | 14.8  | 8.6   | 0.5  | 3.7  | 9.3  | 28.9  | 13.3  | 24.1  | 56.5  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5     | 6.9              | 3.7   | 5.1   | 0.0  | 0.7  | 0.2  | 13.0  | 3.3   | 5.7   | 8.5   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6     | 1.0              | 1.7   | 0.7   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 1.1   | 2.9   | 2.4   | 2.6   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7     | 0.4              | 0.8   | 0.3   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.1   | 0.6   | 1.9   | 0.3   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8     | 0.1              | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.6   | 0.3   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9+    | 0.0              | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.1   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 279.6            | 230.7 | 168.8 | 9.1  | 7.4  | 64.0 | 253.1 | 300.6 | 378.8 | 451.8 |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2.21 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS - SEASONAL  
HERRING IN THE SOUTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREAS IVC AND VIID)

| FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT |       |       |       | UNIT: Year-1 |       | NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10 |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                               | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977         | 1978  | 1979                                 | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |
| 2                             | 1.282 | 1.623 | 2.300 | 0.130        | 0.006 | 0.243                                | 0.695 | 0.395 | 0.287 | 0.260 |
| 3                             | 1.535 | 1.836 | 3.064 | 0.251        | 0.071 | 0.328                                | 1.241 | 0.394 | 0.520 | 0.260 |
| 4                             | 1.410 | 1.302 | 5.021 | 0.424        | 0.577 | 0.349                                | 1.497 | 0.509 | 0.460 | 0.260 |
| 5                             | 1.411 | 1.745 | 4.751 | 0.863        | 1.319 | 0.046                                | 1.011 | 0.580 | 0.381 | 0.260 |
| 6                             | 0.680 | 1.834 | 2.796 | 6.176        | 0.001 | 0.000                                | 0.350 | 0.569 | 0.961 | 0.260 |
| 7                             | 1.063 | 2.184 | 9.948 | 7.222        | 0.147 | 0.001                                | 8.309 | 0.318 | 0.794 | 0.260 |
| 8                             | 1.264 | 1.668 | 3.586 | 1.569        | 0.495 | 0.193                                | 0.959 | 0.489 | 0.522 | 0.260 |
| 9+                            | 1.264 | 1.663 | 3.586 | 1.569        | 0.495 | 0.193                                | 0.959 | 0.489 | 0.522 | 0.260 |
| ( 2- 6)U                      | 1.264 | 1.668 | 3.586 | 1.569        | 0.495 | 0.193                                | 0.959 | 0.489 | 0.522 | 0.260 |
| ( 2- 8)U                      | 1.235 | 1.742 | 4.495 | 2.377        | 0.445 | 0.166                                | 2.009 | 0.465 | 0.561 | 0.260 |

Table 2.22 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS - SEASONAL

HERRING IN THE SOUTHERN NORTH SEA (FISHING AREAS IVC AND VIID)

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: MILLIONS

BIOMASS TOTALS UNIT: THOUSAND TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPawning STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPawning STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPawning TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPawning: 0.500  
PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPawning: 0.500

|           | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984  |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 2         | 250  | 205  | 138  | 50   | 66   | 188  | 248  | 789  | 664  | 1305 | ***** |
| 3         | 199  | 63   | 37   | 12   | 39   | 59   | 133  | 112  | 481  | 451  | 911   |
| 4         | 21   | 21   | 9    | 2    | 9    | 33   | 39   | 35   | 8    | 259  | 315   |
| 5         | 9    | 5    | 5    | 0    | 1    | 4    | 21   | 8    | 19   | 39   | 181   |
| 6         | 2    | 2    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4    | 7    | 4    | 12   | 27    |
| 7         | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 4    | 1    | 8     |
| 8         | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 1     |
| 9+        | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1     |
| TOTAL NO  | 392  | 297  | 190  | 64   | 115  | 285  | 445  | 953  | 1241 | 2069 |       |
| SPS NO    | 190  | 124  | 50   | 56   | 106  | 237  | 268  | 742  | 973  | 1728 |       |
| TOT. BIOM | 53   | 40   | 25   | 8    | 16   | 39   | 63   | 124  | 161  | 281  |       |
| SPS BIOM  | 26   | 17   | 6    | 7    | 14   | 32   | 37   | 96   | 125  | 235  |       |

Table 2.24. Calculation of input parameters for VPA of A) Divisions IVa and IVb combined and B) total North Sea.

A

| Age | No. at 1 January 1983<br>from individual stock<br>VPA x 10 <sup>-6</sup> |     |       | Catch in number<br>in 1983 | F     |
|-----|--|-----|-------|----------------------------|-------|
|     | IVa  | IVb | Sum   | IVa + IVb combined         |       |
| 2   | 728  | 407 | 1 135 | 293                        | 0.265 |
| 3   | 418  | 171 | 589   | 111                        |       |
| 4   | 153  | 49  | 202   | 41                         |       |
| 5   | 75   | 14  | 89    | 15                         |       |
| 6   | 102  | 5   | 107   | 20                         |       |
| 7   | 68   | 1   | 69    | 12                         |       |
| 8   | 60   | 1   | 61    | 11                         |       |
| ≥ 9 | 67   | 1   | 68    | 12                         |       |
| Σ   | 1 671  | 649 | 2 320 | 515                        |       |

B

| Age  | No. at 1 January 1983<br>from individual stock<br>VPAs x 10 <sup>-6</sup> |     |       |       | Catch in number<br>in 1983 | F                   |
|------|---|-----|-------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|      | IVa   | IVb | IVc   | Sum   | IVa, b, c combined         |                     |
| 0    |   |     |       |       | 10 030                     | 0.82 <sup>*)</sup>  |
| 1    |   |     |       |       | 1 147                      | 0.235 <sup>*)</sup> |
| 2    | 728   | 407 | 1 237 | 2 372 | 545                        | 0.251               |
| 3    | 418   | 171 | 517   | 1 106 | 216                        |                     |
| 4    | 153   | 49  | 317   | 519   | 105                        |                     |
| 5    | 75  | 14  | 55    | 144   | 26                         |                     |
| 6    | 102   | 5   | 15    | 122   | 23                         |                     |
| 7    | 68  | 1   | 2     | 71    | 13                         |                     |
| 8    | 60  | 1   | 2     | 63    | 11                         |                     |
| ≥ 9  | 67  | 1   | 1     | 69    | 12                         |                     |
| Σ 2+ | 1 671   | 649 | 2 146 | 4 466 | 951                        |                     |

<sup>\*)</sup> Matched to IYFS results for 1981 and 1982 year classes

## VPA

Table 2.25 HERRING IN THE NORTHERN AND CENTRAL NORTH SEA (Fishing areas IVa and IVb)

| CATCH IN NUMBERS |        | UNIT: MILLIONS |       |       |      |      |      |       |       |       |      |
|------------------|--------|----------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| -----            |        | 1974           | 1975  | 1976  | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983 |
| 2                | 748.5  | 414.5          | 807.1 | 38.3  | 2.1  | 12.5 | 8.9  | 41.6  | 67.2  | 293.1 |      |
| 3                | 341.7  | 220.0          | 75.5  | 183.4 | 1.7  | 1.0  | 8.0  | 16.4  | 8.7   | 111.3 |      |
| 4                | 117.6  | 135.2          | 48.5  | 10.1  | 3.8  | 4.5  | 2.0  | 20.1  | 7.2   | 40.6  |      |
| 5                | 54.9   | 55.4           | 34.0  | 6.8   | 0.3  | 1.5  | 3.3  | 21.9  | 7.6   | 15.1  |      |
| 6                | 22.2   | 16.1           | 5.8   | 4.1   | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.6  | 19.4  | 4.6   | 19.8  |      |
| 7                | 4.8    | 9.1            | 4.4   | 1.5   | 0.2  | 0.8  | 0.9  | 18.1  | 6.3   | 12.3  |      |
| 8                | 2.0    | 3.4            | 1.0   | 0.7   | 0.2  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 5.4   | 3.1   | 10.9  |      |
| 9+               | 1.1    | 1.4            | 0.4   | 0.0   | 0.3  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 1.1   | 1.0   | 12.1  |      |
| TOTAL            | 1292.8 | 855.1          | 976.7 | 244.9 | 8.8  | 21.1 | 24.2 | 144.0 | 105.7 | 515.2 |      |

Table 2.26 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

## HERRING IN THE NORTHERN AND CENTRAL NORTH SEA (Fishing areas IVa and IVb)

| FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT |       | UNIT: Year <sup>-1</sup> |       |       |       |       | NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10 |       |       |       |      |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| -----                         |       | 1974                     | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979                                 | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983 |
| 2                             | 1.143 | 1.389                    | 1.219 | 0.247 | 0.016 | 0.071 | 0.075                                | 0.171 | 0.120 | 0.265 |      |
| 3                             | 0.955 | 1.183                    | 0.937 | 0.916 | 0.014 | 0.009 | 0.053                                | 0.172 | 0.044 | 0.265 |      |
| 4                             | 0.902 | 1.198                    | 0.805 | 0.262 | 0.035 | 0.042 | 0.020                                | 0.165 | 0.096 | 0.265 |      |
| 5                             | 1.141 | 1.425                    | 1.032 | 0.214 | 0.010 | 0.016 | 0.035                                | 0.273 | 0.078 | 0.265 |      |
| 6                             | 1.061 | 1.171                    | 0.459 | 0.277 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.007                                | 0.264 | 0.076 | 0.265 |      |
| 7                             | 0.680 | 1.898                    | 1.115 | 0.183 | 0.017 | 0.035 | 0.037                                | 0.268 | 0.115 | 0.265 |      |
| 8                             | 0.880 | 1.420                    | 1.180 | 0.450 | 0.030 | 0.060 | 0.020                                | 0.290 | 0.060 | 0.265 |      |
| 9+                            | 0.880 | 1.420                    | 1.180 | 0.450 | 0.030 | 0.060 | 0.020                                | 0.290 | 0.060 | 0.265 |      |
| ( 4- 7)U                      | 0.946 | 1.423                    | 0.853 | 0.234 | 0.018 | 0.024 | 0.025                                | 0.243 | 0.091 | 0.265 |      |
| ( 2- 7)W                      | 1.062 | 1.394                    | 1.153 | 0.594 | 0.020 | 0.038 | 0.042                                | 0.203 | 0.098 | 0.265 |      |

Table 2.27 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN THE NORTHERN AND CENTRAL NORTH SEA (Fishing areas IVa and IVb)

| STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS |        | UNIT: MILLIONS |        |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| BIOMASS TOTALS        |        | UNIT: TONNES   |        |        |       |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |
|                       |        | 1974           | 1975   | 1976   | 1977  | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983  | 1984 |
| 2                     | 1144   | 574            | 1192   | 183    | 135   | 192    | 129    | 277    | 625    | 1320   | ***** |      |
| 3                     | 579    | 330            | 129    | 319    | 130   | 121    | 162    | 109    | 211    | 501    | 916   |      |
| 4                     | 206    | 202            | 92     | 46     | 116   | 116    | 108    | 139    | 83     | 183    | 348   |      |
| 5                     | 84     | 76             | 55     | 37     | 32    | 101    | 100    | 96     | 107    | 68     | 127   |      |
| 6                     | 35     | 24             | 16     | 18     | 27    | 29     | 90     | 88     | 66     | 89     | 47    |      |
| 7                     | 10     | 11             | 7      | 9      | 12    | 24     | 26     | 81     | 61     | 55     | 62    |      |
| 8                     | 4      | 5              | 2      | 2      | 7     | 11     | 21     | 22     | 56     | 49     | 38    |      |
| 9+                    | 2      | 2              | 1      | 0      | 11    | 2      | 5      | 5      | 18     | 54     | 72    |      |
| TOTAL NO              | 2065   | 1223           | 1494   | 614    | 469   | 595    | 642    | 816    | 1226   | 2320   |       |      |
| SPS NO                | 950    | 479            | 648    | 396    | 433   | 542    | 544    | 665    | 1076   | 1817   |       |      |
| TOT. BIOM             | 323129 | 202186         | 212239 | 105438 | 80861 | 111415 | 128024 | 157541 | 212090 | 374928 |       |      |
| SPS BIOM              | 150553 | 79743          | 94168  | 67541  | 80123 | 101877 | 114449 | 127462 | 186771 | 293590 |       |      |

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPawning STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPawning STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPawning TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPawning: 0.670  
PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPawning: 0.670



Table 2.28 Comparison of summed VPA results and combined VPAs  
Divisions IVa and IVb combined.

| Year | Spawning stock size |      |       | Recruitment of 2-ringers |       |     |       |                 |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|
|      | IVa                 | IVb  | Sum   | IVa, b combined          | IVa   | IVb | Sum   | IVa, b combined |
| 1972 | 183.1               | 43.8 | 226.9 | 230.9                    | 1 718 | 504 | 2 222 | 2 239           |
| 1973 | 125.0               | 74.8 | 199.8 | 207.3                    | 1 038 | 765 | 1 803 | 1 994           |
| 1974 | 74.8                | 73.7 | 148.5 | 150.6                    | 298   | 646 | 944   | 1 144           |
| 1975 | 55.1                | 35.5 | 90.6  | 79.7                     | 271   | 304 | 575   | 574             |
| 1976 | 89.4                | 19.8 | 109.2 | 94.2                     | 947   | 200 | 1 147 | 1 192           |
| 1977 | 71.9                | 17.8 | 89.7  | 67.5                     | 167   | 31  | 198   | 183             |
| 1978 | 89.9                | 14.4 | 104.3 | 80.1                     | 152   | 6   | 158   | 135             |
| 1979 | 109.5               | 9.9  | 119.4 | 101.9                    | 197   | 22  | 219   | 192             |
| 1980 | 129.7               | 14.9 | 144.6 | 117.4                    | 120   | 38  | 158   | 129             |
| 1981 | 132.9               | 18.1 | 151.0 | 127.5                    | 191   | 110 | 301   | 277             |
| 1982 | 178.1               | 37.0 | 215.1 | 186.8                    | 480   | 251 | 731   | 625             |
| 1983 | 238.8               | 63.7 | 302.5 | 293.6                    | 728   | 407 | 1 135 | 1 320           |

Table 2.29 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

NORTH SEA HERRING (FISHING AREA IV)

CATCH IN NUMBERS UNIT: MILLIONS

|       | 1974   | 1975   | 1976   | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980   | 1981   | 1982    | 1983    |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| 0     | 996.1  | 263.8  | 238.2  | 250.8 | 130.9 | 542.0 | 791.7  | 7888.7 | 9556.7  | 10029.9 |
| 1     | 886.1  | 2460.5 | 126.6  | 144.3 | 108.6 | 159.2 | 161.1  | 447.0  | 840.4   | 1146.6  |
| 2     | 772.6  | 541.7  | 901.5  | 44.7  | 4.9   | 34.1  | 108.0  | 264.3  | 268.4   | 544.8   |
| 3     | 362.0  | 259.6  | 117.3  | 186.4 | 5.7   | 10.0  | 91.8   | 56.9   | 230.1   | 216.4   |
| 4     | 126.0  | 140.5  | 52.0   | 10.8  | 5.0   | 10.1  | 35.2   | 39.5   | 35.7    | 105.1   |
| 5     | 56.1   | 57.2   | 34.5   | 7.0   | 0.3   | 2.1   | 21.7   | 28.5   | 14.4    | 26.2    |
| 6     | 22.3   | 16.1   | 6.1    | 4.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 2.3    | 22.7   | 6.8     | 22.8    |
| 7     | 5.0    | 9.1    | 4.4    | 1.5   | 0.2   | 0.8   | 1.4    | 18.7   | 7.8     | 12.8    |
| 8     | 2.0    | 3.4    | 1.0    | 0.7   | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.4    | 5.5    | 3.6     | 11.0    |
| 9+    | 1.1    | 1.4    | 0.4    | 0.0   | 0.3   | 0.1   | 0.1    | 1.1    | 1.1     | 12.1    |
| TOTAL | 3189.3 | 3753.3 | 1482.0 | 656.3 | 315.4 | 759.2 | 1210.7 | 8772.9 | 10963.0 | 12127.7 |

Table 2.30 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

NORTH SEA HERRING (FISHING AREA IV)

FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT

UNIT: Year<sup>-1</sup>

NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

|        | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0      | 0.214 | 0.486 | 0.464 | 0.346 | 0.138 | 0.305 | 0.315 | 1.097 | 0.944 | 0.820 |
| 1      | 0.710 | 1.045 | 0.404 | 0.504 | 0.356 | 0.328 | 0.125 | 0.263 | 0.270 | 0.235 |
| 2      | 1.129 | 1.303 | 1.366 | 0.216 | 0.025 | 0.101 | 0.343 | 0.276 | 0.222 | 0.251 |
| 3      | 0.949 | 1.492 | 1.030 | 1.105 | 0.035 | 0.059 | 0.573 | 0.273 | 0.364 | 0.251 |
| 4      | 0.890 | 1.135 | 1.441 | 0.204 | 0.062 | 0.072 | 0.242 | 0.246 | 0.230 | 0.251 |
| 5      | 1.083 | 0.952 | 0.854 | 0.659 | 0.007 | 0.030 | 0.194 | 0.311 | 0.120 | 0.251 |
| 6      | 1.038 | 0.969 | 0.209 | 0.196 | 0.030 | 0.005 | 0.038 | 0.284 | 0.102 | 0.251 |
| 7      | 0.676 | 1.705 | 0.683 | 0.065 | 0.012 | 0.145 | 0.041 | 0.625 | 0.153 | 0.251 |
| 8      | 0.940 | 1.280 | 0.800 | 0.190 | 0.010 | 0.040 | 0.090 | 0.200 | 0.120 | 0.251 |
| 9+     | 0.940 | 1.280 | 0.800 | 0.190 | 0.010 | 0.040 | 0.090 | 0.200 | 0.120 | 0.251 |
| (4-7)U | 0.899 | 1.190 | 0.797 | 0.281 | 0.028 | 0.063 | 0.129 | 0.317 | 0.146 | 0.251 |
| (2-7)W | 1.037 | 1.297 | 1.282 | 0.612 | 0.032 | 0.075 | 0.292 | 0.279 | 0.254 | 0.251 |

Table 2.31 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

## NORTH SEA HERRING (FISHING AREA IV)

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: MILLIONS

BIOMASS TOTALS UNIT: TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPAWNING STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPAWNING STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPAWNING TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE

USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.667

PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.667

|           | 1974   | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983    | 1984  |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| 0         | 5414   | 717    | 671    | 921    | 796    | 2160   | 5072   | 12333  | 16311  | 16709   | ***** |
| 1         | 1739   | 3953   | 399    | 382    | 590    | 597    | 1440   | 2028   | 3726   | 5742    | 7456  |
| 2         | 1189   | 773    | 1258   | 241    | 209    | 374    | 589    | 1150   | 1411   | 2574    | 4107  |
| 3         | 616    | 348    | 190    | 290    | 176    | 184    | 306    | 250    | 790    | 1022    | 1812  |
| 4         | 239    | 216    | 71     | 61     | 87     | 153    | 157    | 190    | 172    | 497     | 720   |
| 5         | 88     | 97     | 63     | 15     | 45     | 74     | 129    | 112    | 134    | 124     | 350   |
| 6         | 36     | 27     | 34     | 24     | 7      | 41     | 65     | 96     | 74     | 108     | 87    |
| 7         | 11     | 12     | 9      | 25     | 18     | 6      | 37     | 57     | 66     | 60      | 76    |
| 8         | 3      | 5      | 2      | 4      | 21     | 16     | 5      | 32     | 33     | 52      | 43    |
| 9+        | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0      | 32     | 3      | 1      | 6      | 10     | 57      | 77    |
| TOTAL NO  | 9336   | 6150   | 2697   | 1963   | 1980   | 3608   | 5601   | 16254  | 22727  | 28944   |       |
| SPS NO    | 1027   | 586    | 656    | 430    | 545    | 758    | 841    | 1471   | 2131   | 3556    |       |
| TOT. BIOM | 511478 | 447913 | 263816 | 144828 | 148861 | 209050 | 313228 | 592062 | 864602 | 1279530 |       |
| SPS BIOM  | 163916 | 96101  | 97568  | 72134  | 96531  | 131260 | 153077 | 237311 | 344193 | 563304  |       |

Table 2.32 Comparison of summed VPA results with combined VPA for total North Sea.

| Year | Spawning stock size |      |       |       |          | Recruitment of 2-ringers |     |       |       |          |
|------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------------------------|-----|-------|-------|----------|
|      | IVa                 | IVb  | IVc   | Sum   | Combined | IVa                      | IVb | IVc   | Sum   | Combined |
| 1972 | 183.1               | 43.8 | 36.5  | 263.4 | 273.0    | 1 718                    | 504 | 328   | 2 550 | 2 552    |
| 1973 | 125.0               | 74.8 | 19.5  | 219.3 | 227.8    | 1 038                    | 761 | 276   | 2 075 | 2 080    |
| 1974 | 74.8                | 73.7 | 13.5  | 162.0 | 163.9    | 298                      | 646 | 261   | 1 205 | 1 189    |
| 1975 | 55.1                | 35.5 | 9.2   | 99.8  | 96.1     | 271                      | 304 | 205   | 780   | 773      |
| 1976 | 89.4                | 19.8 | 2.4   | 111.6 | 97.6     | 947                      | 200 | 161   | 1 308 | 1 258    |
| 1977 | 71.9                | 17.8 | 7.2   | 96.9  | 72.1     | 167                      | 31  | 65    | 263   | 241      |
| 1978 | 89.9                | 14.4 | 14.4  | 118.7 | 98.5     | 152                      | 6   | 69    | 227   | 209      |
| 1979 | 109.5               | 9.9  | 30.0  | 149.4 | 131.3    | 197                      | 22  | 176   | 395   | 374      |
| 1980 | 129.7               | 14.9 | 28.5  | 173.1 | 153.1    | 120                      | 38  | 258   | 416   | 389      |
| 1981 | 132.9               | 18.1 | 91.4  | 242.4 | 237.3    | 191                      | 110 | 877   | 1 178 | 1 150    |
| 1982 | 178.1               | 37.0 | 125.3 | 340.4 | 344.2    | 480                      | 251 | 782   | 1 513 | 1 411    |
| 1983 | 238.8               | 63.7 | 215.1 | 517.6 | 563.3    | 728                      | 407 | 1 237 | 2 372 | 2 574    |

LIST OF INPUT VARIABLES FOR THE ICES PREDICTION PROGRAM

Table 2.32

HERRING IN DIVISIONS IVA AND IVB COMBINED

FIRST YEAR: 1984

LAST YEAR: 1986

| YEAR | RECRUITMENT<br>millions |
|------|-------------------------|
|------|-------------------------|

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| 1984 | 3100. |
| 1985 | 4300. |
| 1986 | 4300. |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| PROPORTION OF F (fishing mortality) BEFORE THE SPAWNING SEASON: | 0.67 |
| PROPORTION OF M (natural mortality) BEFORE THE SPAWNING SEASON: | 0.67 |

| AGE | STOCK SIZE<br>millions | F AT AGE | M    | MATURITY<br>OGIVE | WEIGHT IN<br>THE CATCH<br>gram | WEIGHT IN<br>THE STOCK<br>JJJJ |
|-----|------------------------|----------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2   | 3100.0                 | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 126.000                        | 126.000                        |
| 3   | 916.0                  | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 176.000                        | 176.000                        |
| 4   | 348.0                  | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 211.000                        | 211.000                        |
| 5   | 127.0                  | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 243.000                        | 243.000                        |
| 6   | 47.0                   | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 251.000                        | 251.000                        |
| 7   | 62.0                   | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 267.000                        | 267.000                        |
| 8   | 38.0                   | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 271.000                        | 271.000                        |
| 9+  | 72.0                   | 0.265    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 271.000                        | 271.000                        |

LIST OF INPUT VARIABLES FOR THE ICES PREDICTION PROGRAM

Table 2.34

HERRING IN DIVISIONS IVC AND VIID

FIRST YEAR: 1984  
LAST YEAR: 1986

YEAR RECRUITMENT  
-----  
millions

1984 1000.  
1985 1000.  
1986 1000.

PROPORTION OF F (fishing mortality) BEFORE THE SPANNING SEASON: 1.00  
PROPORTION OF M (natural mortality) BEFORE THE SPANNING SEASON: 1.00

| AGE | STOCK SIZE<br>millions | F AT AGE | M    | MATURITY<br>OGIVE | WEIGHT IN<br>THE CATCH<br>kilogram | WEIGHT IN<br>THE STOCK<br>kilogram |
|-----|------------------------|----------|------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2   | 1000.0                 | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.120                              | 0.120                              |
| 3   | 380.5                  | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.151                              | 0.151                              |
| 4   | 367.7                  | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.173                              | 0.173                              |
| 5   | 225.6                  | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.200                              | 0.200                              |
| 6   | 38.8                   | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.230                              | 0.230                              |
| 7   | 10.5                   | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.230                              | 0.230                              |
| 8   | 1.7                    | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.230                              | 0.230                              |
| 9+  | 2.1                    | 0.260    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.230                              | 0.230                              |

Table 3.1 HERRING in Division IIIa. Landings in tonnes 1973-1983

(Data mainly provided by Working Group members)

| Skagerrak           | Country/Year      | 1973    | 1974    | 1975    | 1976   | 1977    | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981    | 1982    | 1983*   |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                     | Denmark           | 42 098  | 35 732  | 29 997  | 7 326  | 19 889  | 6 425  | 5 153  | 5 180  | 18 001  | 22 881  | 54 102  |
|                     | Faroe Islands     | 5 265   | 7 132   | 8 053   | 1 553  | 10 064  | 1 041  | 817    | 526    | 990     | 715     | 1 980   |
|                     | Germany Fed.Rep.  | -       | 36      | 108     | 6      | 32      | 28     | 181    | -      | 199     | 43      | 40      |
|                     | Iceland           | 15 938  | 231     | 1 209   | 123    | -       | -      | -      | -      | -       | -       | -       |
|                     | Norway (Open Sea) | 836     | 698     | 196     | -      | -       | 1 860  | 2 460  | 1 350  | 6 330   | 10 140  | 5 300   |
|                     | Norway (Fjords)   | 1 680   | 1 720   | 1 459   | 2 304  | 1 837   | 2 271  | 2 259  | 2 795  | 950     | 1 560   | 2 834   |
|                     | Sweden            | 20 429  | 11 683  | 12 348  | 6 505  | 8 109   | 11 551 | 8 104  | 10 701 | 30 274  | 24 859  | 35 176  |
|                     | Total             | 86 246  | 57 232  | 53 370  | 17 817 | 39 931  | 23 176 | 18 974 | 20 552 | 56 744  | 60 198  | 99 432  |
| Kattegat            | Denmark           | 78 125  | 54 540  | 48 974  | 41 749 | 38 205  | 29 241 | 21 337 | 25 380 | 18 721  | 12 366  | 62 901  |
|                     | Sweden            | 40 418  | 39 779  | 23 769  | 30 263 | 37 160  | 35 193 | 25 272 | 18 260 | 38 871  | 38 892  | 40 463  |
|                     | Total             | 118 543 | 94 319  | 72 743  | 72 012 | 75 365  | 64 434 | 46 609 | 43 640 | 57 592  | 51 258  | 103 364 |
| Division IIIa Total |                   | 204 789 | 151 551 | 126 113 | 89 829 | 115 296 | 87 610 | 65 583 | 64 192 | 114 336 | 111 456 | 202 796 |
| Unallocated         |                   |         |         |         |        |         |        | 8 117  | 20 053 | 57 000  | 35 344  | -4 800  |
| GRAND TOTAL         |                   |         |         |         |        |         |        | 73 700 | 84 245 | 171 336 | 146 800 | 197 996 |

\* Preliminary

Table 3.2

HERRING IN FISHING AREA IIIA (KATTEGAT AND SKAGERRAK)

| CATCH IN NUMBERS | UNIT: MILLIONS |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                  | 1974           | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |
| 7                | 2499           | 2006 | 433  | 934  | 147  | 457  | 682  | 3624 | 3334 | 4876 |
| 1                | 910            | 1471 | 1474 | 1437 | 876  | 168  | 467  | 966  | 965  | 2603 |
| 2                | 375            | 149  | 325  | 329  | 455  | 583  | 233  | 656  | 314  | 490  |
| 3                | 135            | 60   | 26   | 61   | 65   | 70   | 165  | 178  | 241  | 122  |
| 4                | 47             | 57   | 4    | 12   | 10   | 13   | 30   | 68   | 26   | 56   |
| 5                | 26             | 15   | 3    | 6    | 1    | 4    | 4    | 8    | 16   | 5    |
| 6                | 9              | 6    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 0    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2    |
| 7                | 3              | 1    | 1    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    |
| 3+               | 1              | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| TOTAL            | 4006           | 3766 | 2270 | 2784 | 1555 | 1296 | 1603 | 5502 | 4920 | 8154 |



Table 3.3 Length components of 1-group herring in Division IIIa from 1980-1984.  
Mean lengths

| Year | Strata | Length components |     |       |     |       |     |       |     |
|------|--------|-------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|
|      |        | l(cm)             | p   | l(cm) | p   | l(cm) | p   | l(cm) | p   |
| 1980 | 1      | 14.0              | .73 |       |     | 17.0  | .27 |       |     |
|      | 2      | 14.6              | .14 |       |     | 16.2  | .86 |       |     |
|      | 3      | 15.1              | .09 |       |     |       |     | 18.01 | .91 |
|      | 4      |                   |     |       |     | 16.2  | .45 | 18.2  | .55 |
| 1981 | 1      | 12.9              | .34 |       |     | 16.9  | .66 |       |     |
|      | 2      |                   |     |       |     | 15.6  | .47 | 18.0  | .53 |
|      | 3      |                   |     |       |     | 16.3  | .24 | 19.1  | .76 |
|      | 4      |                   |     |       |     | 17.4  | .81 | 19.6  | .19 |
| 1982 | 1      | 13.9              | .15 | 15.5  | .85 |       |     |       |     |
|      | 2      |                   |     | 15.5  | .60 |       |     | 18.0  | .40 |
|      | 3      |                   |     |       |     | 17.2  | 1.0 |       |     |
|      | 4      |                   |     |       |     | 17.4  | .80 | 19.6  | .20 |
| 1983 | 1      | 14.3              | .27 |       |     | 17.0  | .73 |       |     |
|      | 2      | 14.4              | .11 |       |     | 17.5  | .89 |       |     |
|      | 3      | 13.8              | .58 |       |     | 17.3  | .42 |       |     |
|      | 4      | 14.0              | .65 |       |     | 17.5  | .35 |       |     |
| 1984 | 1      | 13.5              | .55 |       |     | 16.3  | .45 |       |     |
|      | 2      | 13.3              | .50 |       |     | 16.4  | .50 |       |     |
|      | 3      | 13.9              | .26 |       |     | 15.4  | .74 |       |     |
|      | 4      | 14.2              | .57 |       |     | 16.4  | .43 |       |     |

Table 3.4 Split of 1-group HERRING in spring-spawned and autumn-spawned indexes in Division IIIa.

| Year | Strata | No/lhr hauls  | Hauls | C <sub>spr</sub> | C <sub>aut</sub> |
|------|--------|---------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| 1984 | 1      | 54 619        | 8     | 3 755            | 3 072            |
|      | 2      | 30 121        | 4     | 3 765            | 3 765            |
|      | 3      | 61 913        | 8     | 2 012            | 5 727            |
|      | 4      | 33 278        | 15    | -                | 2 219            |
|      |        | Weighted mean |       | 2 793            | 3 242            |
| 1983 | 1      | 57 643        | 9     | 1 729            | 4 675            |
|      | 2      | 35 020        | 4     | 964              | 7 798            |
|      | 3      | 52 045        | 6     | 3 773            | 2 732            |
|      | 4      | 4 171         | 13    | 209              | 112              |
|      |        | Weighted mean |       | 1 522            | 3 897            |
| 1982 | 1      | 5 906         | 4     | 1 476            | 0                |
|      | 2      | 39 387        | 5     | 4 726            | 3 151            |
|      | 3      | 6 293         | 5     | -                | 1 259            |
|      | 4      | 18 507        | 6     | -                | 3 084            |
|      |        | Weighted mean |       | 1 408            | 1 152            |
| 1981 | 1      | 30 823        | 6     | 1 747            | 3 391            |
|      | 2      | 7 528         | 4     | -                | 1 882            |
|      | 3      | 6 058         | 9     | -                | 673              |
|      | 4      | 1 044         | 9     | -                | 116              |
|      |        | Weighted mean |       | 996              | 2 250            |

- 81 -

[illegible]

Add: Catches added on annual basis

$$M = 0.1$$
$$M = 0.1$$
$$M = 0.3$$
$$F_{2-8} = 0.8$$

Table 3.6 Div. IIIa HERRING

|                 | Areas 22 + 24   |               | Div. IIIa       |               |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| W.R.            | Combined<br>VPA | Single<br>VPA | Combined<br>VPA | Single<br>VPA |
| 2               | 0.22            | 0.29          | 0.42            | 1.20          |
| 3               | 0.67            | 0.72          | 0.30            | 1.21          |
| 4               | 0.87            | 0.88          | 0.26            | 1.19          |
| 5               | 0.76            | 0.76          | 0.18            | 1.14          |
| 6               | 0.71            | 0.73          | 0.20            | 1.27          |
| 7               | 0.77            | 0.76          | 0.07            | (1.12)        |
| $\overline{UF}$ | 0.67            | 0.69          | 0.24            | 1.19          |

Calculated fishing mortalities averaged for 1975-80. Comparison between a combined VPA for Div. IIIa and Sub-areas 22+24 (Belt Seas - western Baltic) and VPAs done for each area separately. The combined VPA was run on half-yearly basis assuming all 22-24 catches taken in 1. half year and all Div. IIIa catches being attributable to the 2. half year.

M assumed = 0.1

Single SA 22+24 VPA assumed M = 0.3

Single Div. IIIa VPA assumed M = 0.1

Table 4.1 Annual Celtic Sea and Division VIIj HERRING, 1974-83.  
(Data provided by Working Group members.)

| Year  | France | German Dem.Rep. | Germany Fed.Rep. | Ireland | Netherlands | Poland | United Kingdom | USSR  | Unallocated | Total  |
|-------|--------|-----------------|------------------|---------|-------------|--------|----------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| 1974  | 2 261  | -               | 433              | 16 276  | 2 105       | 954    | -              | -     | -           | 22 029 |
| 1975  | 1 924  | -               | 361              | 10 587  | 2 825       | 512    | 24             | 1 054 | -           | 17 287 |
| 1976  | 1 919  | 147             | 28               | 5 986   | 1 627       | 324    | -              | 826   | -           | 10 857 |
| 1977  | 106    | -               | 96               | 5 533   | 1 455       | -      | -              | -     | -           | 7 190  |
| 1978  | 8      | -               | 220              | 6 249   | 1 002       | -      | -              | -     | 850         | 15 519 |
| 1979  | 584    | -               | 20               | 7 019   | 850         | -      | -              | -     | 3 705       | 12 178 |
| 1980  | 9      | -               | 2                | 8 849   | 393         | -      | -              | -     | -           | 9 253  |
| 1981  | 123    | -               | -                | 15 562  | 1 150       | -      | -              | -     | -           | 16 835 |
| 1982  | +      | -               | -                | 9 501   | -           | -      | -              | -     | -           | 9 501  |
| 1983* | 495    | -               | -                | 10 000  | 1 500       | -      | -              | -     | 10 187      | 22 187 |

Table 4.2 Celtic Sea and Division VIIj HERRING by season (1 April to 31 March)  
(Data provided by Working Group members).

| Season   | France | German Dem.Rep. | Germany Fed.Rep. | Ireland | Netherlands | Poland | United Kingdom | USSR  | Unallocated | Total  |
|----------|--------|-----------------|------------------|---------|-------------|--------|----------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| 1974/75  | 2 150  | -               | 435              | 13 939  | 2 462       | 954    | -              | -     | -           | 19 940 |
| 1975/76  | 2 451  | -               | 399              | 8 640   | 2 441       | 579    | 24             | 1 054 | -           | 15 588 |
| 1976/77  | 1 317  | 147             | 36               | 5 864   | 1 324       | 257    | -              | 826   | -           | 9 771  |
| 1977/78  | 95     | -               | 96               | 6 264   | 1 378       | -      | -              | -     | -           | 7 833  |
| 1978/79  | 8      | -               | 220              | 8 239   | 1 002       | -      | -              | -     | -           | 7 559  |
| 1979/80  | 584    | -               | 20               | 7 932   | 850         | -      | -              | -     | 935         | 10 321 |
| 1980/81  | 9      | -               | 2                | 9 024   | 292         | -      | -              | -     | 3 803       | 13 130 |
| 1981/82  | 123    | -               | -                | 15 830  | 1 150       | -      | -              | -     | -           | 17 103 |
| 1982/83  | +      | -               | -                | 13 042  | -           | -      | -              | -     | -           | 13 042 |
| 1983/84* | 495    | -               | -                | 10 000  | 1 500       | -      | -              | -     | 9 186       | 21 181 |

\*Provisional



Table 4.5 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERKING SOUTH AND SOUTH WEST OF IRELAND (FISH AREAS VIIIG-J)

FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT UNIT: YEAR<sup>-1</sup> NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

|          | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1974-80 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| 1        | 0.13 | 0.27 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.07 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.26 | 0.05 | 0.16 | 0.16    |
| 2        | 0.73 | 0.54 | 0.35 | 0.27 | 0.55 | 0.42 | 0.60 | 0.73 | 0.44 | 0.40 | 0.47    |
| 3        | 0.09 | 0.68 | 0.47 | 0.44 | 0.40 | 0.56 | 0.85 | 1.08 | 0.67 | 0.40 | 0.58    |
| 4        | 0.72 | 0.63 | 0.55 | 0.65 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.57 | 1.11 | 0.65 | 0.40 | 0.59    |
| 5        | 0.43 | 0.63 | 0.48 | 0.21 | 0.56 | 0.47 | 0.27 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.40 | 0.41    |
| 6        | 0.50 | 0.67 | 0.73 | 0.59 | 0.27 | 0.51 | 0.71 | 0.54 | 1.02 | 0.40 | 0.57    |
| 7        | 0.73 | 0.36 | 0.89 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.35 | 1.07 | 0.53 | 0.49 | 0.40 | 0.57    |
| 8        | 0.69 | 0.61 | 0.48 | 0.37 | 0.38 | 0.49 | 0.60 | 0.82 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.52    |
| 9+       | 0.69 | 0.61 | 0.48 | 0.37 | 0.38 | 0.49 | 0.60 | 0.82 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.52    |
| ( 1- 7)A | 0.58 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.34 | 0.47 | 0.48 | 0.20 | 0.36 |         |
| ( 2- 7)W | 0.69 | 0.61 | 0.48 | 0.36 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 0.62 | 0.87 | 0.50 | 0.40 |         |

Table 4.6 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERMING SOUTH AND SOUTH WEST OF IRELAND (FISH AREAS VIIIG-J)

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: THOUSANDS

BIOMASS TOTALS UNIT: TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPAWNING STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPAWNING STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPAWNING TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE

USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.200

PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.500

|          | 1974   | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   | 1984   | 1974-80 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1        | 48548  | 57120  | 74519  | 61183  | 45499  | 88764  | 54957  | 179547 | 322456 | 81510  | *****  | 61513   |
| 2        | 36307  | 38397  | 39571  | 54787  | 47612  | 33508  | 69352  | 42926  | 125116 | 277191 | 62848  | 53576   |
| 3        | 35077  | 37635  | 20409  | 25269  | 37700  | 30390  | 21667  | 34462  | 18724  | 72734  | 168125 | 29878   |
| 4        | 45762  | 16397  | 17239  | 11566  | 14707  | 22789  | 15763  | 8532   | 10579  | 6089   | 44116  | 20603   |
| 5        | 12764  | 20112  | 7900   | 8963   | 5472   | 8021   | 12443  | 8051   | 2533   | 5016   | 5270   | 10811   |
| 6        | 9962   | 7566   | 9679   | 4429   | 6006   | 3453   | 4522   | 6591   | 3077   | 380    | 3043   | 6602    |
| 7        | 5965   | 5494   | 3499   | 4235   | 2211   | 4577   | 1879   | 2008   | 4521   | 1071   | 534    | 3983    |
| 8        | 1893   | 2601   | 3413   | 1207   | 2343   | 1469   | 2825   | 584    | 1004   | 2510   | 607    | 2351    |
| 9+       | 1734   | 2734   | 4857   | 1592   | 1597   | 1716   | 1309   | 1615   | 1693   | 429    | 2025   | 2220    |
| TOTAL M  | 249052 | 188335 | 161087 | 173520 | 164246 | 199707 | 185017 | 286297 | 489904 | 450360 |        |         |
| SPS M    | 189705 | 136270 | 126127 | 127514 | 126011 | 136520 | 134810 | 166497 | 296036 | 361432 |        |         |
| TOT-RIOH | 41020  | 30554  | 27830  | 26381  | 26109  | 29825  | 28064  | 38745  | 68594  | 77532  |        |         |
| SPS RIOH | 32149  | 23264  | 20667  | 20470  | 20943  | 21731  | 21834  | 24111  | 44526  | 64168  |        |         |



LIST OF INPUT VARIABLES FOR THE ICES PREDICTION PROGRAM

Table 4.7

CELTIC SEA HEPNING DIVISIONS VIIG-J

FIRST YEAR: 1984  
LAST YEAR: 1986

| YEAR   | RECRUITMENT<br>thousands | F AT AGE | M    | MATURITY<br>OGIVE | WEIGHT IN<br>THE CATCH<br>kilogram | WEIGHT IN<br>THE STOCK<br>kilogram |
|--|--------------------------|----------|------|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1984   | 122000.                  |          |      |                   |                                    |                                    |
| 1985   | 93000.                   |          |      |                   |                                    |                                    |
| 1986   | 93000.                   |          |      |                   |                                    |                                    |
| PROPORTION OF F (fishing mortality) BEFORE THE SPANNING SEASON: 0.20 |                          |          |      |                   |                                    |                                    |
| PROPORTION OF M (natural mortality) BEFORE THE SPANNING SEASON: 0.50 |                          |          |      |                   |                                    |                                    |
| AGE  | STOCK SIZE<br>thousands  | F AT AGE | M    | MATURITY<br>OGIVE | WEIGHT IN<br>THE CATCH<br>kilogram | WEIGHT IN<br>THE STOCK<br>kilogram |
| 1  | 122000.0                 | 0.169    | 0.10 | 0.500             | 0.115                              | 0.115                              |
| 2  | 52846.0                  | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.174                              | 0.174                              |
| 3  | 168125.0                 | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.211                              | 0.211                              |
| 4  | 44116.0                  | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.229                              | 0.229                              |
| 5  | 5270.0                   | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.244                              | 0.244                              |
| 6  | 3045.0                   | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.257                              | 0.257                              |
| 7  | 534.0                    | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.260                              | 0.260                              |
| 8  | 607.0                    | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.263                              | 0.263                              |
| 9+   | 2025.0                   | 0.400    | 0.10 | 1.000             | 0.266                              | 0.266                              |

Table 5.1 Catch in weight, Division VIa (North) 1973-1983

| Country          | 1973    | 1974    | 1975    | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979 | 1980 | 1981   | 1982   | 1983*  |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Denmark          | 932     | -       | 374     | 249    | 626    | 128    | -    | -    | 1 580  | -      | -      |
| Faroes           | 10 003  | 5 371   | 3 895   | 4 017  | 3 564  | -      | -    | -    | -      | 74     | 834    |
| France           | 2 441   | 411     | 1 244   | 1 481  | 1 548  | 1 435  | 3    | 2    | 1 243  | 2 069  | 1 313  |
| German Dem.Rep.  | 251     | 200     | 600     | 279    | -      | -      | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| Germany Fed.Rep. | 9 663   | 8 687   | 5 582   | 4 084  | -      | 26     | -    | 256  | 3 029  | 8 453  | 6 283  |
| Iceland          | 2 532   | 9 566   | 2 633   | 3 273  | -      | -      | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| Netherlands      | 27 892  | 17 461  | 12 024  | 16 573 | 8 705  | 5 874  | -    | -    | 5 602  | 11 317 | 20 200 |
| Norway           | 32 557  | 26 218  | 509     | 5 183  | 1 098  | 4 462  | -    | -    | 3 850  | 13 018 | 7 336  |
| Poland           | 2 062   | 334     | 376     | 390    | -      | -      | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| Sweden           | -       | -       | -       | 2 206  | 261    | -      | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| UK(England)      | -       | 45      | 125     | 20     | 301    | 134    | 54   | 33   | 1 094  | 90     | -      |
| UK(Scotland)     | 120 800 | 107 475 | 85 395  | 53 351 | 25 238 | 10 097 | 3    | 15   | 30 389 | 38 381 | 31 616 |
| USSR             | 1 137   | 2 392   | 1 244   | 2 536  | -      | -      | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| Unallocated      | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -      | -    | -    | 4 633  | 18 958 | -4 059 |
| TOTAL            | 208 270 | 178 164 | 114 001 | 93 642 | 41 341 | 22 176 | 60   | 306  | 51 420 | 92 360 | 63 523 |

\* Preliminary

Table 5.2 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN THE NORTHERN PART OF VIA

CATCH IN NUMBERS UNIT: THOUSANDS

|       | 1974    | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979 | 1980  | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   |
|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0     | 536119  | 82676  | 8225   | 11508  | 108199 | 1614 | 0     | 3003   | 219    | 144    |
| 1     | 309016  | 172879 | 69053  | 34836  | 22325  | 392  | 12867 | 56740  | 13504  | 81923  |
| 2     | 124944  | 202087 | 319604 | 47759  | 46284  | 225  | 1555  | 77961  | 250010 | 77810  |
| 3     | 151025  | 89060  | 101548 | 95634  | 20567  | 122  | 452   | 105600 | 72179  | 92743  |
| 4     | 519178  | 63701  | 35502  | 22117  | 40692  | 51   | 246   | 61341  | 93544  | 29262  |
| 5     | 82466   | 188202 | 25195  | 10065  | 6679   | 21   | 62    | 21473  | 58452  | 42555  |
| 6     | 49633   | 30601  | 76289  | 12211  | 3852   | 12   | 45    | 12623  | 23580  | 27518  |
| 7     | 34629   | 12297  | 10916  | 20992  | 2109   | 7    | 40    | 11583  | 11516  | 14709  |
| 8     | 22470   | 13121  | 3914   | 2758   | 6278   | 2    | 5     | 1309   | 13814  | 8437   |
| 9+    | 21942   | 13693  | 12014  | 1480   | 1544   | 0    | 1     | 1376   | 4027   | 8484   |
| TOTAL | 1850572 | 863328 | 662262 | 259564 | 258921 | 2426 | 15049 | 332759 | 540645 | 383365 |

Table 5.3 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN THE NORTHERN PART OF VIA

FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT

UNIT: Year-1

NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

|        | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0      | 0.470 | 0.276 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.295 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.009 | 0.023 |
| 1      | 0.573 | 0.241 | 0.347 | 0.163 | 0.074 | 0.001 | 0.048 | 0.070 | 0.074 | 0.072 |
| 2      | 0.501 | 0.817 | 0.809 | 0.580 | 0.302 | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.598 | 0.774 | 0.684 |
| 3      | 0.797 | 0.893 | 1.201 | 0.534 | 0.250 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.357 | 0.693 | 0.653 |
| 4      | 0.892 | 0.838 | 1.909 | 0.623 | 0.603 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.331 | 0.543 | 0.594 |
| 5      | 0.915 | 0.861 | 0.852 | 0.793 | 0.530 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.250 | 0.531 | 0.450 |
| 6      | 1.205 | 0.950 | 0.944 | 1.265 | 0.712 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.268 | 0.422 | 0.450 |
| 7      | 0.834 | 1.023 | 0.940 | 0.652 | 0.665 | 0.002 | 0.006 | 0.212 | 0.370 | 0.450 |
| 8      | 0.879 | 0.855 | 0.985 | 0.628 | 0.503 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.228 | 0.373 | 0.450 |
| 9+     | 0.879 | 0.855 | 0.985 | 0.628 | 0.562 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.228 | 0.373 | 0.450 |
| (2-7)0 | 0.872 | 0.897 | 0.966 | 0.741 | 0.465 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.503 | 0.556 | 0.547 |

Table 5.4. VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN THE NORTHERN PART OF VIA

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: THOUSANDS

BIONASS TOTALS UNIT: TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPAWNING STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPAWNING STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPAWNING TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPAWNING: 1.670 PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.670

|           | 1974       | 1975    | 1976    | 1977    | 1978    | 1979    | 1980    | 1981    | 1982    | 1983    | 1984    |
|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0         | 1490094    | 359684  | 276552  | 379699  | 613017  | 320085  | 634365  | 219051  | 1368957 | 8654    | *****   |
| 1         | 740947     | 865854  | 247023  | 242416  | 352626  | 452518  | 286090  | 575997  | 195550  | 1238476 | 5884    |
| 2         | 304508     | 377949  | 601509  | 158045  | 166268  | 279568  | 409035  | 248445  | 434461  | 164118  | 1042771 |
| 3         | 287156     | 157278  | 151158  | 242211  | 977566  | 124644  | 252749  | 363884  | 150719  | 202147  | 74932   |
| 4         | 917648     | 117148  | 58240   | 41154   | 123441  | 63919   | 112606  | 228267  | 235069  | 66313   | 95201   |
| 5         | 143522     | 340259  | 45847   | 19219   | 16350   | 77656   | 62351   | 101711  | 143579  | 122887  | 34150   |
| 6         | 75315      | 52036   | 150139  | 17695   | 7665    | 8264    | 70240   | 56340   | 71657   | 78924   | 70899   |
| 7         | 62461      | 20011   | 13214   | 45820   | 4519    | 3495    | 7434    | 63520   | 39003   | 42495   | 45535   |
| 8         | 40066      | 23825   | 6512    | 6185    | 21036   | 2103    | 5154    | 6734    | 40462   | 24375   | 24518   |
| 9         | 37559      | 24271   | 19988   | 3331    | 5514    | 0       | 1051    | 6822    | 13550   | 24511   | 28205   |
| TOTAL     | 410566     | 2318965 | 1550532 | 1155772 | 1414362 | 1357269 | 1841221 | 1873772 | 2752427 | 1972905 |         |
| SPS       | NO 1001674 | 587436  | 528445  | 348254  | 348222  | 577797  | 857788  | 807495  | 730278  | 464850  |         |
| TOT. BIOD | 397352     | 260090  | 177084  | 109549  | 103210  | 126955  | 170060  | 229551  | 218958  | 234612  |         |
| SPS BIOD  | 167190     | 94819   | 77025   | 55530   | 55566   | 77549   | 126657  | 132085  | 117726  | 79581   |         |

Table 5.5 Predictive regression between larval indices (numbers  $\times 10^{-9}$ ) and spawning stock biomass ( $t \times 10^{-3}$  age 2 and older) in Division VIIa (North). Regression based on data from 1972-82.

| Year | larval index | Spawning stock biomass |
|------|--------------|------------------------|
| 1972 | 2 871        | 447                    |
| 1973 | 1 913        | 315                    |
| 1974 | 1 095        | 167                    |
| 1975 | 1 039        | 95                     |
| 1976 | 375          | 77                     |
| 1977 | 1 040        | 54                     |
| 1978 | 649          | 53                     |
| 1979 | 1 290        | 78                     |
| 1980 | 2 185        | 129                    |
| 1981 | 2 484        | 132                    |
| 1982 | 2 533        | 118                    |
| 1983 | 834          | 82*                    |

\*Predicted from regression equation

$$Y = 5.456 + 0.092 \times (r = 0.63)$$

Table 5.6 HERRING, Division VIa North.  
Mean number of 2-ringers per hour fishing in the  
Scottish Young Fish Survey and VPA estimates of  
2-ringers in the stock.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Survey estimate</u> | <u>VPA (millions)</u> |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1980        | 6 768                  | 409                   |
| 1981        | 1 157                  | 248                   |
| 1982        | 2 173                  | 484                   |
| 1983        | 14                     | 164                   |
| 1984        | 13 578                 | [ 1043 ]              |

LIST OF INPUT VARIABLES FOR THE ICES PREDICTION PROGRAM

Table 5.7

HERRING IN DIVISION VIA(NORTH)

FIRST YEAR: 1984

LAST YEAR: 1986

| <u>YEAR</u> | <u>RECRUITMENT</u><br><u>thousands</u> |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| 1984 | 600000. |
| 1985 | 330000. |
| 1986 | 330000. |

PROPORTION OF F (fishing mortality) BEFORE THE SPAWNING SEASON: 0.67  
PROPORTION OF M (natural mortality) BEFORE THE SPAWNING SEASON: 0.67

| <u>AGE</u> | <u>STOCK SIZE</u><br><u>thousands</u> | <u>F AT AGE</u> | <u>M</u> | <u>MATURITY</u><br><u>OGIVE</u> | <u>WEIGHT IN</u><br><u>THE CATCH</u><br><u>kilogram</u> | <u>WEIGHT IN</u><br><u>THE STOCK</u><br><u>kilogram</u> |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 2          | 600000.0                              | 0.684           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.121   | 0.121   |
| 3          | 74932.0                               | 0.653           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.158   | 0.158   |
| 4          | 95201.0                               | 0.594           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.175   | 0.175   |
| 5          | 34130.0                               | 0.450           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.186   | 0.186   |
| 6          | 70399.0                               | 0.450           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.206   | 0.206   |
| 7          | 45535.0                               | 0.450           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.218   | 0.218   |
| 8          | 24518.0                               | 0.450           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.224   | 0.224   |
| 9+         | 28205.0                               | 0.450           | 0.10     | 1.000                           | 0.224   | 0.224   |

Table 5.8 Monthly landings (tonnes) of HERRING from the Firth of Clyde (all fishing methods combined). (Data provided by the Working Group.)

| Month     | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983              |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| January   | *     | *     | *     | *     | 4*    | 4*    | 6*    | 15*   | 2*    | + *               |
| February  | 91*   | 68*   | 7*    | *     | 6*    | 8*    | 3*    | 15*   | 16*   | 1*                |
| March     | 168*  | 85    | 69*   | *     | 7*    | 13*   | 8*    | 14*   | 1*    | 1*                |
| April     | 398   | 369   | 521   | 530   | 246   | 12*   | 4*    | 32*   | 2*    | -*                |
| May       | 280   | 283   | 436   | 544   | 245   | 4*    | 2*    | 25*   | 615   | 1*                |
| June      | 607   | 203   | 281   | 640   | 238   | 336   | 114   | 429   | 850   | 265               |
| July      | 690   | 354   | 332   | 494   | 376   | 466   | 656   | 982   | 757   | 519               |
| August    | 543   | 240   | 473   | 601   | 587   | 450   | 645   | 511   | 262   | 681               |
| September | 310   | 515   | 541   | 559   | 581   | 374   | 559   | 106   | 1*    | 604               |
| October   | 451   | 811   | 598   | 556   | 653   | 263   | 79    | 1*    | 1*    | 457               |
| November  | 245   | 571   | 595   | 560   | 647   | 1*    | 3*    | 2*    | 1*    | 1*                |
| December  | 91    | 120   | 236   | 328   | 272   | -*    | 2*    | 4*    | 1*    | -*                |
| Not known | 189   | 44    | 50    | 35    |       |       |       |       |       | 273 <sup>1)</sup> |
| Total     | 4 053 | 3 663 | 4 139 | 4 847 | 3 862 | 1 951 | 2 081 | 2 135 | 2 506 | 2 803             |

\* Subject to closure of directed fishery.

1) Landed in Northern Ireland and Isle of Man during July and August.

Table 5.9 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

## CLYDE HERRING

## CATCH IN NUMBERS UNIT: THOUSANDS

|       | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982  | 1983  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 0     | 86    | U     | U     | U     | 0     | U    | 380  | U    | 427   | 479   |
| 1     | 5308  | 12694 | 6194  | 1041  | 14123 | 507  | 353  | 312  | 220   | 314   |
| 2     | 8541  | 1876  | 10480 | 7524  | 1796  | 4859 | 5633 | 2372 | 11311 | 10109 |
| 3     | 2817  | 2485  | 913   | 6976  | 2259  | 807  | 1592 | 2785 | 4079  | 5232  |
| 4     | 2559  | 1024  | 1049  | 1062  | 2724  | 930  | 567  | 1622 | 2440  | 1747  |
| 5     | 1149  | 1072  | 526   | 1112  | 634   | 888  | 341  | 1153 | 1028  | 963   |
| 6     | 494   | 451   | 638   | 574   | 606   | 341  | 204  | 433  | 663   | 555   |
| 7     | 700   | 175   | 261   | 489   | 330   | 289  | 125  | 486  | 145   | 415   |
| 8     | 253   | 356   | 138   | 251   | 298   | 156  | 43   | 407  | 222   | 189   |
| 9     | 87    | 130   | 178   | 146   | 174   | 119  | 56   | 74   | 63    | 85    |
| 10+   | 59    | 67    | 100   | 192   | 236   | 154  | 68   | 18   | 53    | 38    |
| TOTAL | 22344 | 20328 | 20477 | 19367 | 23180 | 9050 | 9347 | 9667 | 20651 | 20126 |

Table 5.10 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

## CLYDE HERRING

## FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT

UNIT: Year-1

NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

|          | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0        | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 0.012 | 0.001 |
| 1        | 0.533 | 0.380 | 0.341 | 0.104 | 0.677 | 0.027 | 0.020 | 0.008 | 0.005 | 0.010 |
| 2        | 0.787 | 0.322 | 0.547 | 0.784 | 0.235 | 0.459 | 0.411 | 0.171 | 0.410 | 0.300 |
| 3        | 0.583 | 0.466 | 0.229 | 0.765 | 0.503 | 0.141 | 0.238 | 0.326 | 0.436 | 0.300 |
| 4        | 0.541 | 0.383 | 0.325 | 0.401 | 0.666 | 0.554 | 0.125 | 0.359 | 0.466 | 0.300 |
| 5        | 0.487 | 0.404 | 0.508 | 0.595 | 0.594 | 0.440 | 0.189 | 0.358 | 0.361 | 0.300 |
| 6        | 0.553 | 0.321 | 0.597 | 0.570 | 0.672 | 0.338 | 0.151 | 0.345 | 0.318 | 0.300 |
| 7        | 0.554 | 0.254 | 0.277 | 0.531 | 0.669 | 0.703 | 0.178 | 0.560 | 0.166 | 0.300 |
| 8        | 0.526 | 0.538 | 0.291 | 0.415 | 0.637 | 0.688 | 0.208 | 1.190 | 0.477 | 0.300 |
| 9        | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.300 |
| 10+      | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.300 |
| ( 2- 7)U | 0.567 | 0.358 | 0.347 | 0.608 | 0.527 | 0.406 | 0.215 | 0.353 | 0.359 | 0.300 |



Table 5.11 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

CLYDE HERPING

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: THOUSANDS

BIOMASS TOTALS UNIT: TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPawning STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPawning STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPawning TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPawning: 0.750  
PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPawning: 0.750

|            | 1974  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   | 1984   |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0          | 46566 | 24837 | 12186 | 33178 | 21965 | 19732 | 43793 | 50191  | 37095  | 503597 | *****  |
| 1          | 13442 | 42053 | 22474 | 11027 | 30020 | 19875 | 17854 | 39264  | 45415  | 33159  | 455218 |
| 2          | 16946 | 71136 | 26019 | 14462 | 6966  | 13810 | 17502 | 15839  | 35231  | 40684  | 29705  |
| 3          | 6670  | 6931  | 4680  | 13623 | 5978  | 6429  | 7893  | 10498  | 12079  | 21160  | 27405  |
| 4          | 6411  | 3369  | 3905  | 3368  | 5755  | 3270  | 5030  | 5631   | 6658   | 7065   | 14184  |
| 5          | 3095  | 3379  | 2078  | 2593  | 2041  | 2614  | 2077  | 4631   | 3558   | 3895   | 4736   |
| 6          | 1421  | 1721  | 2041  | 1332  | 1294  | 1246  | 1524  | 1555   | 2530   | 2245   | 2611   |
| 7          | 1722  | 818   | 1129  | 1242  | 707   | 598   | 604   | 1185   | 997    | 1678   | 1505   |
| 8          | 647   | 896   | 574   | 774   | 661   | 326   | 266   | 609    | 612    | 764    | 1125   |
| 9          | 231   | 346   | 473   | 388   | 463   | 316   | 149   | 197    | 168    | 344    | 512    |
| 10+        | 157   | 178   | 266   | 511   | 628   | 410   | 181   | 48     | 141    | 154    | 533    |
| TOTAL NO   | 97508 | 91716 | 75866 | 82547 | 78480 | 68827 | 97095 | 129049 | 144704 | 614944 |        |
| SPS NO     | 21315 | 17200 | 27242 | 21137 | 17561 | 20381 | 26331 | 29626  | 42395  | 57924  |        |
| TOTAL BIOM | 12459 | 13827 | 14140 | 12266 | 12230 | 10956 | 12433 | 17274  | 23412  | 30254  |        |
| SPS BIOM   | 5700  | 4734  | 6965  | 5667  | 4706  | 5336  | 6676  | 7757   | 10766  | 14752  |        |

Table 5.12 Input parameters for Clyde HERRING catch prediction.

| Age       | Stock in winter<br>at 1 Jan 1984<br>$\times 10^{-3}$ | $\bar{w}$ (g) | Exploitation<br>pattern |
|-----------|--|---------------|-------------------------|
| 0         | 34 555   | 10            | .015                    |
| 1         | 30 486   | 160           | .045                    |
| 2         | 29 705   | 225           | } 1                     |
| 3         | 27 405   | 270           |                         |
| 4         | 14 184   | 290           |                         |
| 5         | 4 736  | 310           |                         |
| 6         | 2 611  | 328           |                         |
| 7         | 1 505  | 340           |                         |
| 8         | 1 125  | 345           |                         |
| 9         | 512  | 350           | }                       |
| $\geq 10$ | 333  | 350           |                         |

Recruitment of 0-ringers in 1985 and 1986 =  $34\,555 \times 10^3$

Table 6.1. Estimated catches in weight in Divisions VIa (south) and VIIb,c, 1974-83.

| Country                        | 1974   | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983 <sup>*)</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| Belgium                        | -      | -      | 12     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                  |
| France                         | 145    | 68     | 47     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 353    | 19                 |
| German<br>Dem.Rep.             | 1 833  | 1 394  | 890    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                  |
| Germany, Fed.Rep.              | 5 667  | 4 431  | 924    | 221    | 100    | 5      | -      | 2 687  | 265    | -                  |
| Ireland                        | 16 395 | 12 465 | 10 895 | 15 916 | 19 128 | 18 910 | 27 499 | 19 443 | 16 856 | 15 000             |
| Netherlands                    | 2 225  | 15 208 | 16 546 | 4 423  | 481    | 1 933  | 1 514  | 2 790  | 1 735  | 5 000              |
| Poland                         | 6 034  | 2 558  | 2 778  | 6      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                  |
| United Kingdom<br>(N. Ireland) | 28     | 6      | 1      | 1      | 6      | 2      | 1      | 2      | -      | -                  |
| USSR                           | 4 262  | 2 634  | 674    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                  |
| Unallocated                    | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 1 752  | 1 110  | -      | -      | 13 000             |
| Total                          | 36 589 | 38 764 | 32 767 | 20 567 | 19 715 | 22 608 | 30 124 | 24 922 | 19 209 | 33 019             |

\*) Provisional data

Table 6.2 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN FISHING AREAS VIIR,C AND LOWER VIA (W. COAST OF IRELAND, PORCUPINE BANK)

CATCH IN NUMBERS UNIT: THOUSANDS

|       | 1974   | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| n     | n      | 194    | 823    | 0      | 82     | 4      | 0      | 0      | n      | n      |
| 1     | 3374   | 7360   | 16613  | 4485   | 10170  | 5919   | 2650   | 1620   | 748    | 1517   |
| 2     | 29406  | 41308  | 29311  | 44512  | 40320  | 50071  | 40058  | 22265  | 18136  | 43688  |
| 3     | 41116  | 25117  | 37512  | 13396  | 27079  | 19161  | 64940  | 41794  | 17004  | 49534  |
| 4     | 44579  | 29192  | 26544  | 17176  | 13308  | 19969  | 25140  | 31460  | 28220  | 25316  |
| 5     | 17857  | 23718  | 25317  | 12209  | 10635  | 9349   | 22126  | 12612  | 18230  | 31782  |
| 6     | 8882   | 10703  | 15000  | 9924   | 5556   | 8422   | 7746   | 12746  | 8121   | 18320  |
| 7     | 10991  | 5909   | 5208   | 5534   | 4270   | 5443   | 6946   | 3461   | 4089   | 6695   |
| 8     | 10272  | 9378   | 3596   | 1360   | 3638   | 4423   | 4344   | 2735   | 3249   | 3529   |
| 9+    | 30549  | 32029  | 15703  | 4150   | 3524   | 4090   | 5354   | 5220   | 2675   | 4251   |
| TOTAL | 196936 | 184908 | 175327 | 112740 | 118232 | 126851 | 179498 | 134113 | 100722 | 184432 |

Table 6.3 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN FISHING AREAS VIIR,C AND LOWER VIA (W. COAST OF IRELAND, PORCUPINE BANK)

FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT UNIT: Year<sup>-1</sup> NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

|          | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1        | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 2        | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.21 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.10 | 0.40 |
| 3        | 0.30 | 0.23 | 0.41 | 0.18 | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.40 | 0.25 | 0.18 | 0.40 |
| 4        | 0.46 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.30 | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.40 | 0.31 | 0.24 | 0.40 |
| 5        | 0.52 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.52 | 0.32 | 0.26 | 0.40 |
| 6        | 0.56 | 0.60 | 0.45 | 0.29 | 0.15 | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.50 | 0.31 | 0.40 |
| 7        | 0.25 | 0.39 | 0.58 | 0.27 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.42 | 0.17 | 0.31 | 0.40 |
| 8        | 0.52 | 0.32 | 0.58 | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.40 |
| 9+       | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.38 | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 0.40 |
| ( 1- 9)W | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.29 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.32 |
| ( 2- 9)W | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.38 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.40 |

Table 6.4 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS

HERRING IN FISHING AREAS VIIB,C AND LOWER VIA (W. COAST OF IRELAND, PORCUPINE BANK)

STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: THOUSANDS

BIOMASS TOTALS UNIT: TONNES

ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPAWNING STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPAWNING STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPAWNING TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.670 PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPAWNING: 0.670

|           | 1974    | 1975    | 1976   | 1977    | 1978    | 1979    | 1980    | 1981   | 1982   | 1983   | 1984   |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0         | 163818  | 240664  | 204587 | 354626  | 328082  | 175919  | 237556  | 170388 | 177044 | 160196 | 0      |
| 1         | 193430  | 148229  | 217577 | 184536  | 320879  | 296785  | 159174  | 214950 | 154174 | 138791 | 143509 |
| 2         | 171053  | 171815  | 127128 | 181087  | 162530  | 280676  | 262913  | 141312 | 192954 | 157363 | 84181  |
| 3         | 165833  | 126861  | 116262 | 375068  | 121634  | 108822  | 206439  | 199660 | 100725 | 80426  | 95445  |
| 4         | 126861  | 111073  | 97953  | 69671   | 66461   | 84367   | 80278   | 125245 | 141163 | 100967 | 48781  |
| 5         | 46113   | 72561   | 72620  | 57135   | 46750   | 47308   | 57396   | 48815  | 83469  | 58200  | 61240  |
| 6         | 30700   | 24818   | 45182  | 41908   | 40113   | 32164   | 34114   | 30986  | 32018  | 21269  | 35300  |
| 7         | 51096   | 19358   | 12350  | 24665   | 28306   | 31210   | 21117   | 23517  | 15974  | 10576  | 12900  |
| 8         | 39311   | 35890   | 11915  | 6229    | 17247   | 21739   | 23075   | 12526  | 17993  | 13505  | 14606  |
| 9+        | 116913  | 122577  | 52032  | 19007   | 15758   | 20103   | 26551   | 23907  | 15922  | 937477 | 741293 |
| TOTAL NO  | 1105148 | 1073867 | 948208 | 1026569 | 1147962 | 1099291 | 1110392 | 991504 | 937477 | 475827 | 415661 |
| SFS NO    | 565269  | 517851  | 562332 | 381546  | 392664  | 503322  | 544942  | 214950 | 154174 | 138791 | 143509 |
| TOT. BIOM | 162366  | 146217  | 121955 | 107974  | 125454  | 133928  | 139939  | 131720 | 124545 | 118345 | 74343  |
| SFS BIOM  | 104626  | 95905   | 69178  | 65949   | 68730   | 85754   | 90782   | 82963  | 86510  | 74343  |        |

Table 6.5 Parameters predicting yield at spawning stock biomass in Div. VI south and VIIb in 1984 and 1985.

| Age | Stock Size 1984 | F-pattern | Weight in Catch and stock |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1   | 182 000         | 0.10      | 0.090                     |
| 2   | 143 509         | 1.00      | 0.129                     |
| 3   | 84 181          | 1.00      | 0.165                     |
| 4   | 95 445          | 1.00      | 0.191                     |
| 5   | 48 781          | 1.00      | 0.209                     |
| 6   | 61 240          | 1.00      | 0.222                     |
| 7   | 35 300          | 1.00      | 0.231                     |
| 8   | 12 900          | 1.00      | 0.237                     |
| 9+  | 14 606          | 1.00      | 0.241                     |

Recruitment in 1984 and 1985 (1 w. ringers) = 182 million

Table 7.1 HERRING. Total catches (tonnes) in North Irish Sea  
(Division VIIa), 1974-83.

| Country     | 1974              | 1975             | 1976   | 1977   | 1978                | 1979                 | 1980   | 1981  | 1982                | 1983*            |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|------------------|
| France      | 3 194             | 813              | 651    | 85     | 174                 | 455 <sup>3)</sup>    | 1      | -     | -                   | 48 <sup>3)</sup> |
| Ireland     | 5 894             | 4 790            | 3 205  | 3 331  | 2 371               | 1 805                | 1 340  | 283   | 300                 | 860              |
| Netherlands | 1 116             | 630              | 989    | 500    | 98                  | -                    | -      | -     | -                   | -                |
| U.K.        | 27 489            | 18 244           | 16 401 | 11 498 | 8 432 <sup>2)</sup> | 10 078 <sup>4)</sup> | 9 272  | 4 094 | 3 375               | 3 025            |
| Other       | 945 <sup>1)</sup> | 26 <sup>1)</sup> | -      | -      | -                   | -                    | -      | -     | 1 180 <sup>5)</sup> | -                |
| Total       | 38 638            | 24 503           | 21 246 | 15 414 | 11 075              | 12 338               | 10 613 | 4 377 | 4 855               | 3 933            |

1) USSR 2) Includes 68.5 tonnes of spring-spawned herring

3) No data basis for allocation to stock 4) Additional unrecorded catch of 106 tonnes  
estimated

5) Unallocated \*) Preliminary

Table 7.2 HERRING. Total catch by stock in North Irish Sea, 1974 - 1983.

| Country      | 1974   |       | 1975   |       | 1976   |       | 1977   |       | 1978  |       | 1979   |       | 1980  |       | 1981  |       | 1982  |       | 1983* |       |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              | 1      | 2     | 1      | 2     | 1      | 2     | 1      | 2     | 1     | 2     | 1      | 2     | 1     | 2     | 1     | 2     | 1     | 2     | 1     | 2     |
| France       | 3 194  | -     | 813    | -     | 651    | -     | 85     | -     | 87    | 87    | -      | -     | 1     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Ireland      | 1 793  | 4 111 | 2 406  | 2 384 | 1 816  | 1 989 | 2 009  | 1 322 | 610   | 1 761 | 748    | 1 054 | 762   | 578   | 100   | 183   | 198   | 102   | 346   | 514   |
| Netherlands  | 1 116  | -     | 630    | -     | 989    | -     | 500    | -     | 98    | -     | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| U.K.         | 23 639 | 3 050 | 15 408 | 2 836 | 12 831 | 3 570 | 9 837  | 1 661 | 7 663 | 700   | 9 382  | 696   | 7 897 | 1 375 | 2 837 | 1 257 | 2 120 | 1 255 | 2 759 | 1 266 |
| Unallocated  | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -     | -      | -     | -     | -     | -      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 779   | 401   | -     | -     |
| Total Mxw    | 30 677 | -     | 19 283 | -     | 16 287 | -     | 12 431 | -     | 8 458 | -     | 10 130 | -     | 8 660 | -     | 2 937 | -     | 5 097 | -     | 2 105 | -     |
| Total Mourne | 7 961  | -     | 5 220  | -     | 4 959  | -     | 2 983  | -     | 2 548 | -     | 1 753  | -     | 1 953 | -     | 1 440 | -     | 1 758 | -     | 1 780 | -     |

1 - Mxw stock; 2 - Mourne stock

\*) Preliminary



Table 7.3 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE NORTHERN IRISH SEA (MAXX PLUS MOURNE HERRING)

| CATCH IN NUMBERS | UNIT: THOUSANDS |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|                  | 1974            | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  |  |
| 1                | 43250           | 33330  | 34740  | 30280  | 15540 | 11720 | 5660  | 5050  | 5100  | 1305  |  |
| 2                | 109550          | 48240  | 56160  | 59040  | 56950 | 36270 | 25760 | 15790 | 16050 | 12162 |  |
| 3                | 39750           | 39410  | 20780  | 22690  | 13410 | 23450 | 19510 | 32000 | 16050 | 5598  |  |
| 4                | 24510           | 10840  | 15220  | 6750   | 6730  | 4250  | 6520  | 2790  | 2150  | 2820  |  |
| 5                | 10650           | 7870   | 4540   | 4520   | 1740  | 2200  | 1960  | 2500  | 350   | 445   |  |
| 6                | 4990            | 4210   | 2310   | 1460   | 1340  | 1050  | 910   | 550   | 1110  | 434   |  |
| 7                | 5150            | 2090   | 2420   | 910    | 670   | 400   | 560   | 290   | 140   | 255   |  |
| 8+               | 1630            | 1640   | 1270   | 1120   | 550   | 790   | 230   | 240   | 360   | 59    |  |
| TOTAL            | 239480          | 147620 | 157980 | 106770 | 76780 | 81720 | 63110 | 29990 | 30910 | 23128 |  |

Table 7.4 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE NORTHERN IRISH SEA (MAXX PLUS MOURNE HERRING)

| FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT |      | UNIT: Year-1 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
|                               |      | 1974         | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |  |
| 1                             | 0.58 | 0.28         | 0.41 | 0.29 | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.83 | 1.12 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.03 |  |
| 2                             | 0.93 | 0.85         | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.62 | 0.83 | 0.91 | 1.51 | 0.48 | 0.38 | 0.20 |  |
| 3                             | 1.05 | 0.94         | 1.02 | 1.03 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.84 | 1.52 | 0.47 | 0.28 | 0.20 |  |
| 4                             | 1.01 | 0.82         | 1.10 | 1.00 | 0.91 | 0.84 | 0.90 | 0.57 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.20 |  |
| 5                             | 0.75 | 0.96         | 0.89 | 1.03 | 0.68 | 0.77 | 1.14 | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.11 | 0.20 |  |
| 6                             | 0.32 | 0.68         | 1.01 | 0.70 | 1.01 | 1.05 | 0.75 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.54 | 0.20 |  |
| 7                             | 0.95 | 0.86         | 0.95 | 0.99 | 0.72 | 0.66 | 1.22 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 0.20 |  |
| 8+                            | 0.95 | 0.88         | 0.95 | 0.99 | 0.72 | 0.86 | 1.22 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 0.20 |  |
| (2-7)w                        | 0.95 | 0.88         | 0.95 | 0.99 | 0.72 | 0.86 | 1.22 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 0.20 |  |

NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT = 0.10

Table 7.5 VIRTUAL POPULATION ANALYSIS  
HERRING IN THE NORTHERN IRISH SEA (MAXX PLUS MOURNE HERRING)

| STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS  |        | UNIT: THOUSANDS                               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |
|--|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| BIOMASS TOTALS   |        | UNIT: TONNES                                  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |
| -----  |        | -----   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |
| ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPawning STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPawning STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPawning TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPawning: 1.000 |        | PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPawning: 0.750 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |      |
|  |        | 1974  | 1975   | 1976   | 1977   | 1978   | 1979   | 1980   | 1981   | 1982   | 1983  | 1984 |
| 1  | 142366 | 144514  | 108959 | 124551 | 94294  | 52911  | 55686  | 63431  | 83146  | 46389  | ***** |      |
| 2  | 18853  | 87825   | 99143  | 65668  | 83477  | 70568  | 36709  | 43029  | 52597  | 70387  | 40734 |      |
| 3  | 63849  | 67328   | 33920  | 36698  | 22591  | 41030  | 27714  | 8980   | 23981  | 32598  | 52144 |      |
| 4  | 40227  | 20299   | 23736  | 11098  | 11813  | 7790   | 14956  | 6722   | 5095   | 16321  | 24001 |      |
| 5  | 21010  | 13285   | 8129   | 7135   | 3676   | 4290   | 5036   | 5491   | 3442   | 2575   | 12091 |      |
| 6  | 9226   | 8947  | 4597   | 5032   | 2196   | 1881   | 1803   | 882    | 2792   | 2801   | 1908  |      |
| 7  | 8756   | 3726  | 4115   | 1509   | 1364   | 724    | 531    | 771    | 465    | 1476   | 2075  |      |
| 3+   | 2771   | 2924  | 2159   | 1858   | 712    | 525    | 540    | 638    | 1317   | 341    | 1346  |      |
| TOTAL NO   | 476958 | 348848  | 286757 | 251551 | 220623 | 179520 | 136775 | 129946 | 172855 | 172688 |       |      |
| SPS NO   | 117445 | 81857   | 62972  | 47266  | 57356  | 48495  | 25812  | 38121  | 58935  | 91255  |       |      |
| TOT. BIOM  | 74690  | 50808   | 41647  | 33413  | 30184  | 27575  | 20473  | 17089  | 22908  | 27272  |       |      |
| SPS BIOM   | 22058  | 15325   | 11502  | 8347   | 9706   | 8816   | 4227   | 6223   | 10570  | 17072  |       |      |

Table 8.1 Catch in numbers, millions and catch in weight, tonnes, Icelandic summer spawning herring.

| AGE         | 1969    | 1970   | 1971    | 1972    | 1973    | 1974    | 1975    |
|-------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1           | 4.520   | 2.003  | 8.774   | 0.147   | 0.001   | 0.001   | 1.518   |
| 2           | 78.410  | 22.344 | 13.071  | 0.322   | 0.159   | 3.760   | 2.049   |
| 3           | 8.274   | 33.965 | 5.439   | 0.131   | 0.678   | 0.832   | 31.975  |
| 4           | 5.178   | 4.500  | 13.688  | 0.163   | 0.104   | 0.993   | 6.493   |
| 5           | 10.015  | 2.734  | 3.040   | 0.264   | 0.017   | 0.092   | 7.905   |
| 6           | 2.841   | 4.419  | 1.563   | 0.047   | 0.013   | 0.046   | 0.863   |
| 7           | 1.389   | 1.145  | 3.276   | 0.028   | 0.006   | 0.002   | 0.442   |
| 8           | 1.179   | 0.531  | 0.748   | 0.024   | 0.006   | 0.001   | 0.345   |
| 9           | 0.609   | 0.604  | 0.250   | 0.013   | 0.003   | 0.001   | 0.114   |
| 10          | 0.424   | 0.195  | 0.103   | 0.009   | 0.003   | 0.001   | 0.004   |
| 11          | 0.286   | 0.103  | 0.120   | 0.003   | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   |
| 12          | 0.139   | 0.076  | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   |
| 13          | 0.109   | 0.061  | 0.001   | 0.003   | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   |
| 14          | 0.074   | 0.051  | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   | 0.001   |
| JUVENILE    | 78.943  | 23.167 | 16.899  | 0.376   | 0.065   | 3.285   | 3.973   |
| ADULT       | 34.504  | 49.564 | 33.176  | 0.780   | 0.929   | 2.448   | 47.739  |
| TOTAL CATCH | 20.913  | 15.779 | 10.975  | 0.310   | 0.255   | 1.274   | 13.280  |
| AGE         | 1976    | 1977   | 1978    | 1979    | 1980    | 1981    | 1982    |
| 1           | 0.614   | 0.705  | 2.634   | 0.929   | 3.147   | 2.283   | 0.454   |
| 2           | 9.848   | 18.853 | 22.551  | 15.098  | 14.347  | 4.629   | 19.187  |
| 3           | 3.908   | 24.152 | 50.995  | 47.561  | 20.761  | 16.771  | 28.109  |
| 4           | 34.144  | 10.404 | 13.846  | 69.735  | 60.728  | 12.126  | 38.280  |
| 5           | 7.009   | 46.357 | 8.738   | 16.451  | 65.329  | 36.871  | 16.623  |
| 6           | 5.481   | 6.735  | 39.492  | 8.003   | 11.541  | 41.917  | 38.308  |
| 7           | 1.045   | 5.421  | 7.253   | 26.040  | 9.285   | 7.299   | 43.770  |
| 8           | 0.438   | 1.395  | 6.354   | 3.050   | 19.442  | 4.863   | 6.813   |
| 9           | 0.296   | 0.524  | 1.616   | 1.869   | 1.796   | 13.416  | 6.633   |
| 10          | 0.134   | 0.362  | 0.926   | 0.494   | 1.464   | 1.032   | 10.457  |
| 11          | 0.092   | 0.027  | 0.400   | 0.439   | 0.698   | 0.884   | 2.354   |
| 12          | 0.001   | 0.128  | 0.017   | 0.032   | 0.001   | 0.760   | 0.594   |
| 13          | 0.001   | 0.001  | 0.025   | 0.054   | 0.110   | 0.101   | 0.075   |
| 14          | 0.001   | 0.001  | 0.051   | 0.006   | 0.079   | 0.062   | 0.211   |
| JUVENILE    | 9.573   | 22.321 | 35.502  | 33.011  | 18.438  | 12.764  | 22.889  |
| ADULT       | 53.439  | 92.744 | 119.396 | 156.750 | 190.290 | 130.250 | 188.979 |
| TOTAL CATCH | 17.168  | 28.924 | 37.333  | 45.072  | 53.269  | 39.544  | 56.528  |
| AGE         | 1983    |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 1           | 1.470   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 2           | 22.422  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 3           | 151.198 |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 4           | 30.181  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 5           | 21.525  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 6           | 8.637   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 7           | 14.017  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 8           | 13.666  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 9           | 3.715   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 10          | 2.373   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 11          | 3.424   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 12          | 0.552   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 13          | 0.100   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| 14          | 0.003   |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| JUVENILE    | 78.323  |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| ADULT       | 194.960 |        |         |         |         |         |         |
| TOTAL CATCH | 58.665  |        |         |         |         |         |         |

Table 8.2 Weight at age, in grammes. Icelandic summer spawners

| AGE | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1972  | 1973  | 1974  | 1975  |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1   | 82.0  | 85.0  | 88.0  | 96.0  | 90.0  | 80.0  | 110.0 |
| 2   | 157.0 | 169.0 | 165.0 | 177.0 | 199.0 | 189.0 | 179.0 |
| 3   | 195.0 | 216.0 | 237.0 | 278.0 | 257.0 | 262.0 | 241.0 |
| 4   | 264.0 | 263.0 | 273.0 | 332.0 | 278.0 | 297.0 | 291.0 |
| 5   | 284.0 | 312.0 | 301.0 | 358.0 | 337.0 | 340.0 | 319.0 |
| 6   | 304.0 | 329.0 | 324.0 | 379.0 | 381.0 | 332.0 | 339.0 |
| 7   | 339.0 | 338.0 | 346.0 | 410.0 | 380.0 | 379.0 | 365.0 |
| 8   | 372.0 | 357.0 | 368.0 | 419.0 | 397.0 | 356.0 | 364.0 |
| 9   | 379.0 | 378.0 | 390.0 | 470.0 | 385.0 | 407.0 | 407.0 |
| 10  | 390.0 | 396.0 | 409.0 | 500.0 | 450.0 | 410.0 | 389.0 |
| 11  | 376.0 | 408.0 | 412.0 | 500.0 | 450.0 | 410.0 | 430.0 |
| 12  | 401.0 | 425.0 | 420.0 | 500.0 | 450.0 | 423.0 | 416.0 |
| 13  | 409.0 | 430.0 | 442.0 | 500.0 | 450.0 | 423.0 | 416.0 |
| 14  | 414.0 | 450.0 | 450.0 | 500.0 | 450.0 | 423.0 | 416.0 |
| AGE | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  |
| 1   | 103.0 | 84.0  | 73.0  | 75.3  | 68.9  | 60.8  | 65.0  |
| 2   | 189.0 | 157.0 | 128.0 | 145.3 | 115.3 | 140.9 | 141.0 |
| 3   | 243.0 | 217.0 | 196.0 | 182.4 | 202.0 | 190.5 | 186.1 |
| 4   | 281.0 | 261.0 | 247.0 | 230.9 | 232.5 | 245.5 | 217.3 |
| 5   | 305.0 | 285.0 | 295.0 | 284.7 | 268.9 | 268.6 | 273.7 |
| 6   | 335.0 | 313.0 | 314.0 | 315.7 | 316.7 | 297.6 | 293.3 |
| 7   | 351.0 | 326.0 | 339.0 | 333.7 | 351.6 | 329.8 | 323.0 |
| 8   | 355.0 | 347.0 | 359.0 | 350.4 | 360.4 | 355.7 | 353.8 |
| 9   | 395.0 | 364.0 | 360.0 | 366.7 | 379.9 | 368.3 | 384.6 |
| 10  | 363.0 | 362.0 | 376.0 | 368.3 | 382.9 | 405.4 | 388.7 |
| 11  | 396.0 | 358.0 | 380.0 | 370.6 | 392.7 | 381.5 | 400.4 |
| 12  | 396.0 | 355.0 | 425.0 | 350.0 | 390.0 | 400.0 | 393.5 |
| 13  | 396.0 | 400.0 | 425.0 | 350.0 | 390.0 | 400.0 | 390.3 |
| 14  | 396.0 | 420.0 | 425.0 | 450.0 | 390.0 | 400.0 | 419.5 |
| AGE | 1983  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1   | 59.3  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2   | 131.7 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3   | 179.7 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4   | 218.1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5   | 259.9 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6   | 308.6 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7   | 328.7 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 8   | 356.5 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9   | 370.2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10  | 406.9 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11  | 436.6 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12  | 458.6 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 13  | 429.9 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 14  | 471.5 |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Table 8.3.

Proportion of mature herring in each group. Based on samples taken in Sept.-Dec. by purse seine and pelagic trawls. The number of herring analysed are given in the brackets.

| Rings | 1960        | 1961       | 1962       | 1963        | 1964        | 1965        |
|-------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2     | 0.28 (254)  | 0.13 (128) | 0.04 (78)  | 0.54 (13)   | 0 (90)      | 0.05 (141)  |
| 3     | 0.79 (179)  | 0.79 (229) | 0.46 (82)  | 0.96 (45)   | 0.85 (114)  | 0.75 (177)  |
| 4     | 0.99 (81)   | 0.97 (179) | 0.83 (117) | 0.97 (69)   | 0.99 (78)   | 1.0 (122)   |
| 5     |             |            | 0.96 (85)  |             | 0.98 (58)   |             |
| Rings | 1966        | 1967       | 1968       | 1969        | 1970        | 1971        |
| 2     | 0.05 (279)  | 0.02 (121) | 0.02 (139) | 0.08 (1595) | 0.22 (970)  | 0.38 (436)  |
| 3     | 0.52 (195)  | 0.41 (472) | 0.67 (141) | 0.73 (165)  | 0.89 (1271) | 0.98 (318)  |
| 4     | 0.95 (170)  | 0.84 (136) | 0.97 (328) | 0.99 (104)  | 1           | 1           |
| Rings | 1972        | 1973       | 1974       | 1975        | 1976        | 1977        |
| 2     | 0.29 (157)  | 0.64 (74)  | 0.14 (662) | 0.27 (163)  | 0.13 (611)  | 0.02 (948)  |
| 3     | 1.0 (5)     | 0.99 (132) | 0.94 (86)  | 0.97 (2053) | 0.90 (143)  | 0.87 (263)  |
| 4     | 1           | 1          | 1          | 1           | 1 (1018)    | 1 (121)     |
| Rings | 1978        | 1979       | 1980       | 1981        | 1982        | 1983        |
| 2     | 0.04 (714)  | 0.07 (366) | 0.05 (417) | 0.03 (185)  | 0.05 (718)  | 0.0 (302)   |
| 3     | 0.78 (1012) | 0.65 (835) | 0.92 (290) | 0.65 (390)  | 0.85 (342)  | 0.64 (1471) |
| 4     | 1.0 (174)   | 0.90 (907) | 1.0 (808)  | 0.99 (178)  | 1.00 (466)  | 1.0 (218)   |

Table 8.4 Stock abundance and catches by age groups  $\times 10^{-6}$  1983.

| Year<br>classes | Rings | Acoustic estimates |                    |                | Catches<br>1983 | $F_{83}$   |
|-----------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|
|                 |       | E-coast<br>Dec '83 | S-coast<br>Jan '84 | Total          |                 |            |
| 1981            | 1     | 223                | 12                 | 235            | 1.5             | 0.006      |
| 1980            | 2     | 402                | 8                  | 410            | 22.4            | 0.05       |
| 1979            | 3     | 894                | 46                 | 940            | 151.2           | 0.14 (0.2) |
| 1978            | 4     | 92                 | 10                 | 102            | 30.2            | 0.25       |
| 1977            | 5     | 39                 | 10                 | 49             | 21.5            | 0.35       |
| 1976            | 6     | 12                 | 7                  | 19             | 8.6             | 0.36       |
| 1975            | 7     | 21                 | 13                 | 34             | 14.0            | 0.33       |
| 1974            | 8     | 19                 | 14                 | 33             | 13.7            | 0.33       |
| 1973            | 9     | 7                  | 5                  | 12             | 3.7             | 0.26       |
| 1972            | 10    | 3                  | 3                  | 6              | 2.4             | 0.32       |
|                 | 10+   | 11                 | 4                  | 15             | 4.1             | 0.23       |
| $N_{4+} = 270$  |       | $C_{4+} = 98.2$    |                    | $F_{4+} = 0.3$ |                 |            |

Table 8.5. Icelandic summer spawners. Fishing mortalities.

| AGE                                  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1972  | 1973  | 1974  | 1975  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1                                    | 0.107 | 0.064 | 0.138 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.009 |
| 2                                    | 0.849 | 0.947 | 0.647 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.010 | 0.021 |
| 3                                    | 0.591 | 1.020 | 0.554 | 0.010 | 0.014 | 0.015 | 0.104 |
| 4                                    | 0.657 | 0.661 | 1.542 | 0.025 | 0.009 | 0.023 | 0.136 |
| 5                                    | 0.722 | 0.779 | 1.193 | 0.083 | 0.003 | 0.009 | 0.233 |
| 6                                    | 0.829 | 0.726 | 1.354 | 0.040 | 0.005 | 0.009 | 0.097 |
| 7                                    | 0.920 | 0.855 | 2.009 | 0.059 | 0.006 | 0.001 | 0.098 |
| 8                                    | 0.899 | 1.014 | 3.213 | 0.055 | 0.015 | 0.001 | 0.165 |
| 9                                    | 0.857 | 1.717 | 2.353 | 0.628 | 0.008 | 0.003 | 0.146 |
| 10                                   | 0.943 | 0.655 | 1.963 | 0.485 | 0.253 | 0.003 | 0.012 |
| 11                                   | 1.219 | 0.548 | 0.989 | 0.223 | 0.080 | 0.112 | 0.003 |
| 12                                   | 1.110 | 1.204 | 0.008 | 0.016 | 0.097 | 0.097 | 0.141 |
| 13                                   | 0.799 | 3.564 | 0.035 | 0.027 | 0.018 | 0.119 | 0.119 |
| 14                                   | 0.700 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.040 | 0.010 | 0.020 | 0.150 |
| AVERAGE WEIGHTED BY STOCK IN NUMBERS |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| AVE 4-14                             | 0.751 | 0.765 | 1.578 | 0.047 | 0.007 | 0.018 | 0.165 |
| AGE                                  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1979  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  |
| 1                                    | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.019 | 0.004 | 0.016 | 0.002 | 0.001 |
| 2                                    | 0.070 | 0.040 | 0.068 | 0.129 | 0.078 | 0.026 | 0.021 |
| 3                                    | 0.045 | 0.218 | 0.131 | 0.178 | 0.234 | 0.111 | 0.198 |
| 4                                    | 0.138 | 0.145 | 0.168 | 0.237 | 0.321 | 0.187 | 0.348 |
| 5                                    | 0.191 | 0.250 | 0.156 | 0.274 | 0.324 | 0.293 | 0.372 |
| 6                                    | 0.225 | 0.253 | 0.312 | 0.188 | 0.280 | 0.316 | 0.495 |
| 7                                    | 0.147 | 0.322 | 0.418 | 0.310 | 0.307 | 0.256 | 0.559 |
| 8                                    | 0.120 | 0.266 | 0.676 | 0.276 | 0.356 | 0.233 | 0.358 |
| 9                                    | 0.187 | 0.184 | 0.492 | 0.378 | 0.232 | 0.395 | 0.503 |
| 10                                   | 0.228 | 0.325 | 0.501 | 0.242 | 0.506 | 0.181 | 0.539 |
| 11                                   | 0.367 | 0.059 | 0.632 | 0.417 | 0.557 | 0.579 | 0.692 |
| 12                                   | 0.004 | 1.130 | 0.043 | 0.081 | 0.001 | 2.175 | 0.870 |
| 13                                   | 0.183 | 0.004 | 0.605 | 0.168 | 0.388 | 0.158 | 1.915 |
| 14                                   | 0.150 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.350 | 0.350 | 0.500 |
| AVERAGE WEIGHTED BY STOCK IN NUMBERS |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| AVE 4-14                             | 0.151 | 0.231 | 0.270 | 0.253 | 0.322 | 0.291 | 0.452 |
| AGE                                  | 1983  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1                                    | 0.005 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2                                    | 0.050 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3                                    | 0.200 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4                                    | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5                                    | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6                                    | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7                                    | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 8                                    | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9                                    | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 10                                   | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11                                   | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12                                   | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 13                                   | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 14                                   | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| AVERAGE WEIGHTED BY STOCK IN NUMBERS |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| AVE 4-14                             | 0.300 |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Table 8.6. Icelandic summer spawners, VPA stock size in number ( $\times 10^{-6}$ ) and spawning stock biomass at 1 July.

| AGE       | 1969     | 1970    | 1971    | 1972    | 1973    | 1974     | 1975     |
|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| 1         | 46.823   | 33.785  | 71.274  | 73.748  | 421.017 | 116.756  | 171.019  |
| 2         | 143.018  | 38.074  | 28.666  | 56.159  | 66.590  | 381.014  | 105.608  |
| 3         | 19.396   | 55.372  | 13.369  | 13.576  | 50.508  | 60.102   | 341.181  |
| 4         | 11.242   | 9.721   | 18.075  | 6.949   | 12.160  | 45.057   | 53.592   |
| 5         | 20.344   | 5.275   | 4.541   | 3.499   | 6.133   | 10.904   | 39.825   |
| 6         | 5.263    | 8.942   | 2.190   | 1.246   | 2.916   | 5.533    | 9.779    |
| 7         | 2.409    | 2.079   | 3.914   | 0.512   | 1.083   | 2.626    | 4.963    |
| 8         | 2.073    | 0.869   | 0.800   | 0.475   | 0.436   | 0.974    | 2.374    |
| 9         | 1.104    | 0.763   | 0.285   | 0.029   | 0.407   | 0.389    | 0.880    |
| 10        | 0.724    | 0.424   | 0.124   | 0.025   | 0.014   | 0.366    | 0.351    |
| 11        | 0.422    | 0.255   | 0.199   | 0.016   | 0.014   | 0.010    | 0.330    |
| 12        | 0.216    | 0.113   | 0.134   | 0.067   | 0.011   | 0.011    | 0.008    |
| 13        | 0.207    | 0.064   | 0.031   | 0.120   | 0.060   | 0.009    | 0.009    |
| 14        | 0.154    | 0.084   | 0.002   | 0.027   | 0.106   | 0.053    | 0.008    |
| JUVENILE  | 183.749  | 69.573  | 88.602  | 113.621 | 445.495 | 448.034  | 258.348  |
| Sp. stock |          |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| biomass   | 16 699   | 19 873  | 13 259  | 10 690  | 27 322  | 43 276   | 113 956  |
| AGE       | 1976     | 1977    | 1978    | 1979    | 1980    | 1981     | 1982     |
| 1         | 555.929  | 400.835 | 147.621 | 223.144 | 209.466 | 1093.471 | 534.180  |
| 2         | 153.301  | 502.440 | 362.020 | 131.069 | 201.026 | 186.541  | 987.239  |
| 3         | 93.610   | 129.354 | 436.706 | 306.139 | 104.256 | 168.264  | 164.389  |
| 4         | 278.337  | 80.987  | 94.122  | 346.713 | 231.851 | 74.633   | 136.319  |
| 5         | 42.325   | 219.422 | 63.400  | 72.018  | 247.543 | 152.199  | 56.019   |
| 6         | 28.534   | 31.643  | 154.555 | 49.069  | 49.558  | 162.036  | 102.742  |
| 7         | 8.028    | 20.617  | 22.242  | 102.394 | 36.802  | 33.894   | 106.865  |
| 8         | 4.070    | 6.272   | 13.514  | 13.253  | 67.954  | 24.493   | 23.743   |
| 9         | 1.820    | 3.267   | 4.351   | 6.220   | 9.098   | 43.056   | 17.548   |
| 10        | 0.688    | 1.366   | 2.459   | 2.407   | 3.857   | 6.528    | 26.244   |
| 11        | 0.314    | 0.496   | 0.893   | 1.348   | 1.709   | 2.103    | 4.927    |
| 12        | 0.298    | 0.197   | 0.423   | 0.430   | 0.804   | 0.886    | 1.067    |
| 13        | 0.006    | 0.268   | 0.058   | 0.366   | 0.358   | 0.726    | 0.091    |
| 14        | 0.008    | 0.005   | 0.242   | 0.028   | 0.280   | 0.220    | 0.561    |
| JUVENILE  | 698.662  | 910.041 | 591.236 | 459.122 | 408.781 | 1334.053 | 1486.032 |
| Sp. stock |          |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| biomass   | 124 039  | 124 148 | 166 110 | 185 346 | 190 527 | 160 563  | 162 925  |
| AGE       | 1983     |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 1         | 309.705  |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 2         | 482.914  |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 3         | 875.050  |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 4         | 122.062  |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 5         | 87.054   |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 6         | 34.931   |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 7         | 56.689   |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 8         | 55.270   |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 9         | 15.025   |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 10        | 9.597    |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 11        | 13.848   |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 12        | 2.232    |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 13        | 0.404    |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| 14        | 0.012    |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| JUVENILE  | 1107.637 |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| Sp. stock |          |         |         |         |         |          |          |
| biomass   | 205 197  |         |         |         |         |          |          |



Table 8.7 Input parameters used in catch prediction for  
the Icelandic summer-spawning (Div. Va) HERRING.

| Rings | Stock in number<br>(in '000) at 1/1 1984 | Proportional<br>F | Mean weight in<br>catch and in<br>spawning stock |
|-------|--|-------------------|--|
| 1     | 400 000                                  | 0.005             | 60   |
| 2     | 278 835                                  | 0.15              | 135  |
| 3     | 415 648                                  | 0.5               | 175  |
| 4     | 648 253                                  | 1.0               | 220  |
| 5     | 81 820                                   | -                 | 260  |
| 6     | 58 354                                   | -                 | 310  |
| 7     | 23 415                                   | -                 | 330  |
| 8     | 38 000                                   | -                 | 360  |
| 9     | 37 048                                   | -                 | 375  |
| 10    | 10 071                                   | -                 | 390  |
| 11    | 6 433                                    | -                 | -  |
| 12    | 9 282                                    | -                 | -  |
| 13    | 1 496                                    | -                 | -  |
| 14    | 0 277                                    | -                 | -  |

N/HOUR

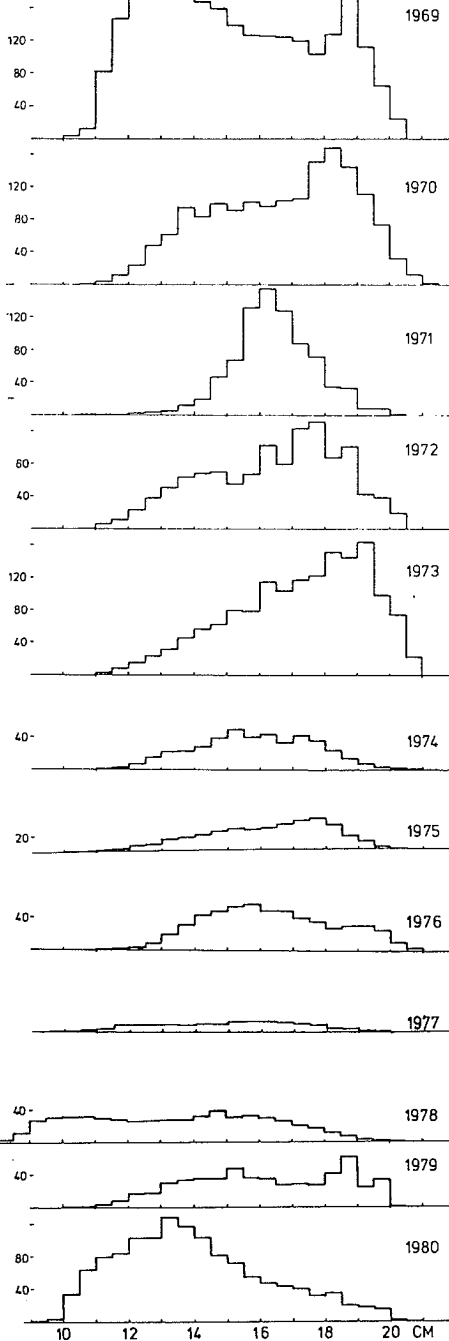


Figure 2.1.

Length distributions in number per hour of one year old HERRING in the North Sea without Moray Firth and Skagerrak.

Data from IYFS.

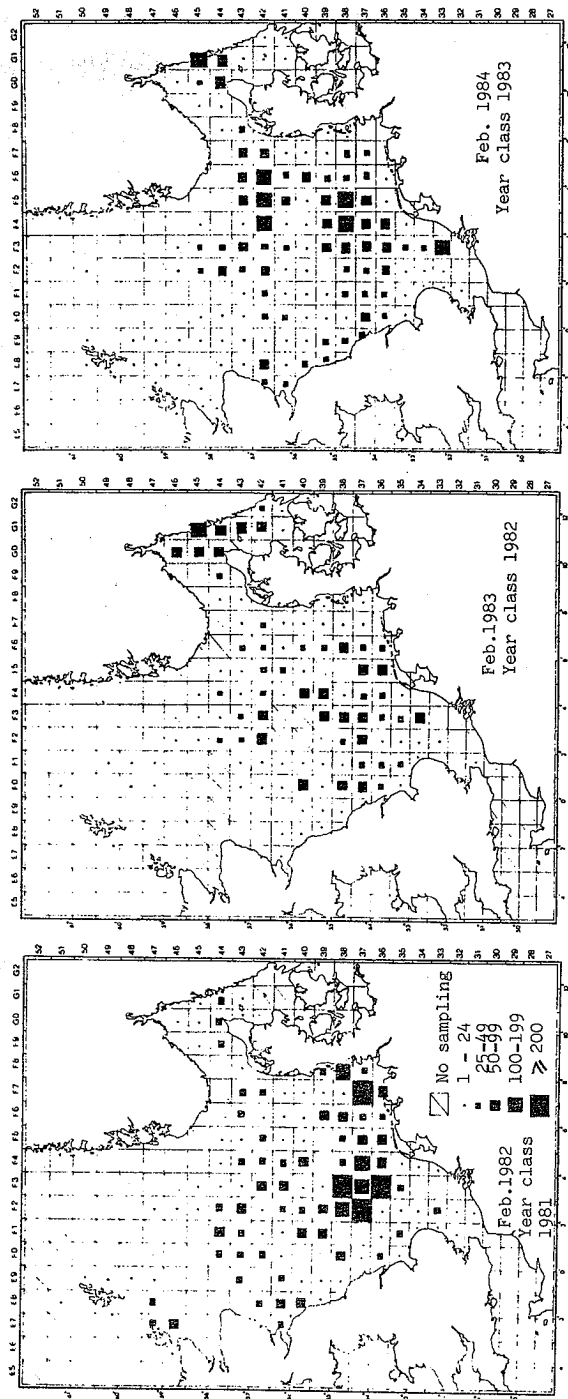


Figure 2.2 Herring larvae sampled by IKMT during the International Young Fish Surveys 1982-1984

Figure 2.3. Recruitment of 2-yr-olds from VPA vs indices of C-group spawning on the West Anglin coast.

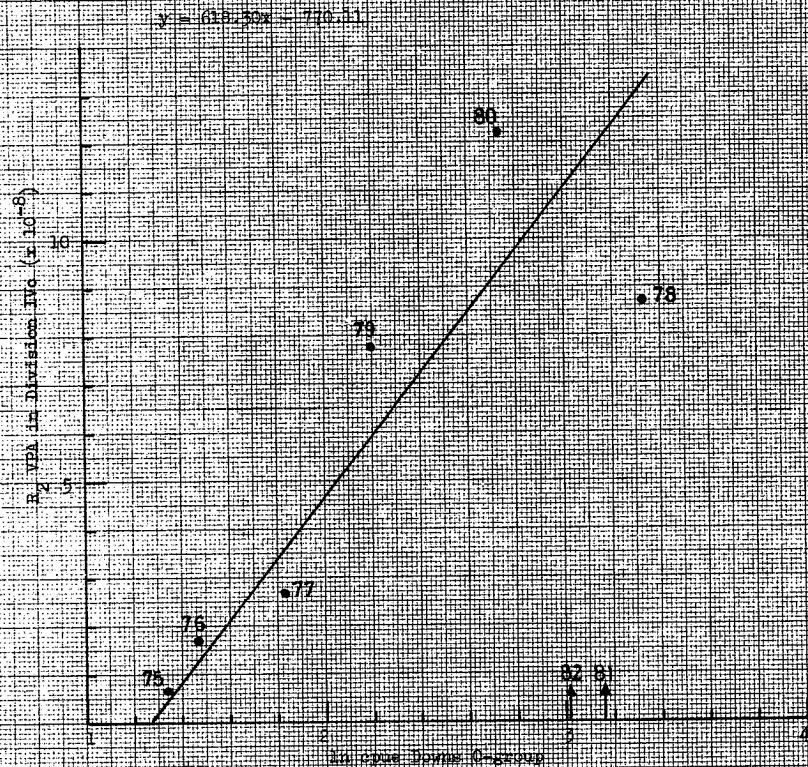


Figure 2.4. RECRUITING in the southern North Sea.  
Recruitment from vitals calculated TYRS index.

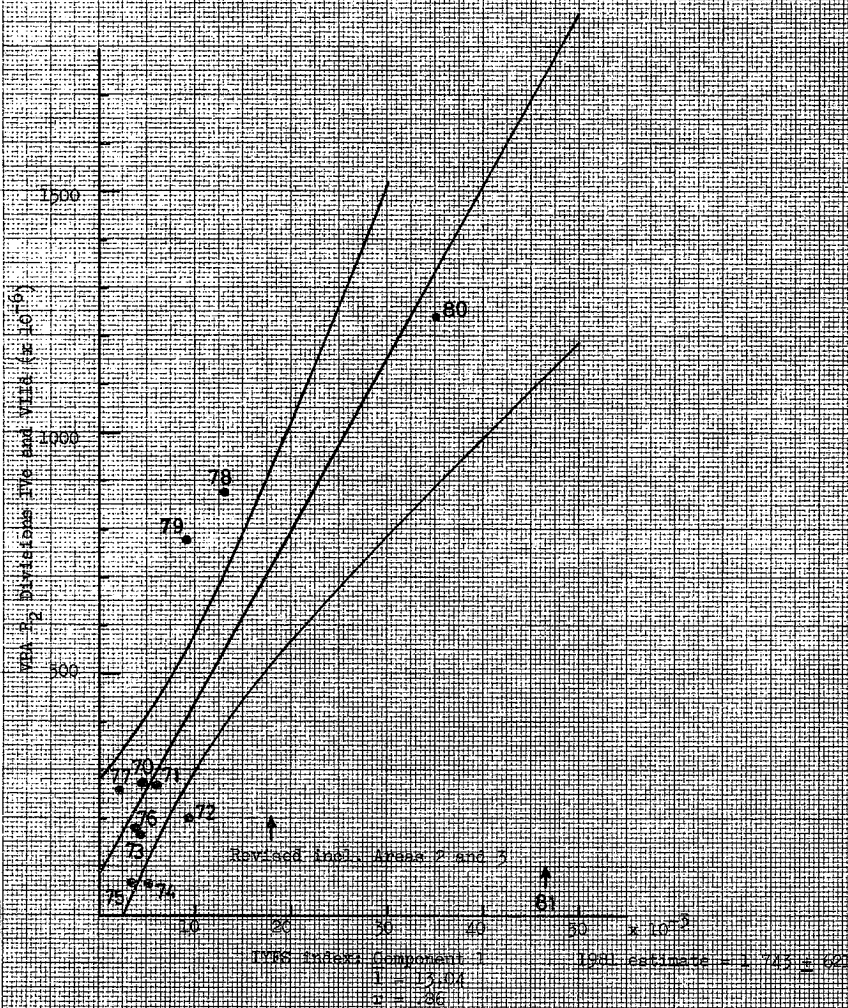


Figure 2.1. Spawning stock biomass from WPA vs. larval index.  
 Relative to Division IVa, northern North Sea.

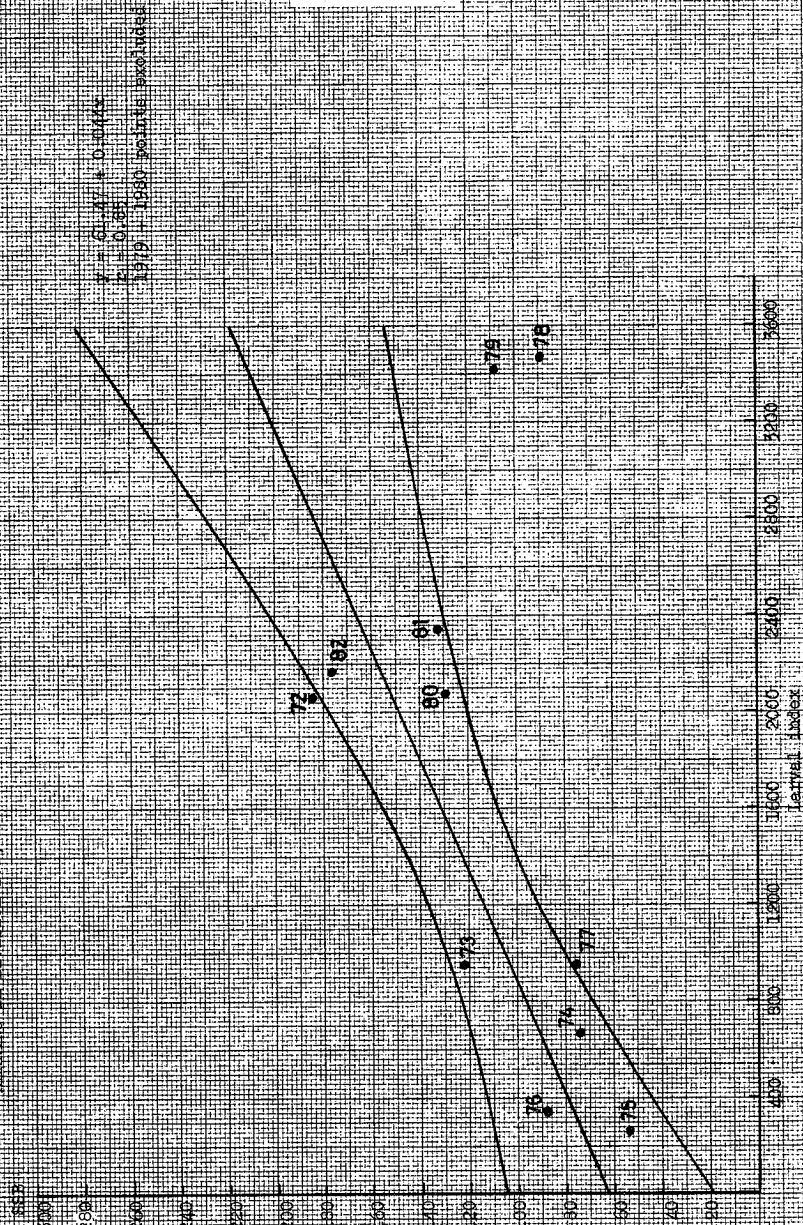
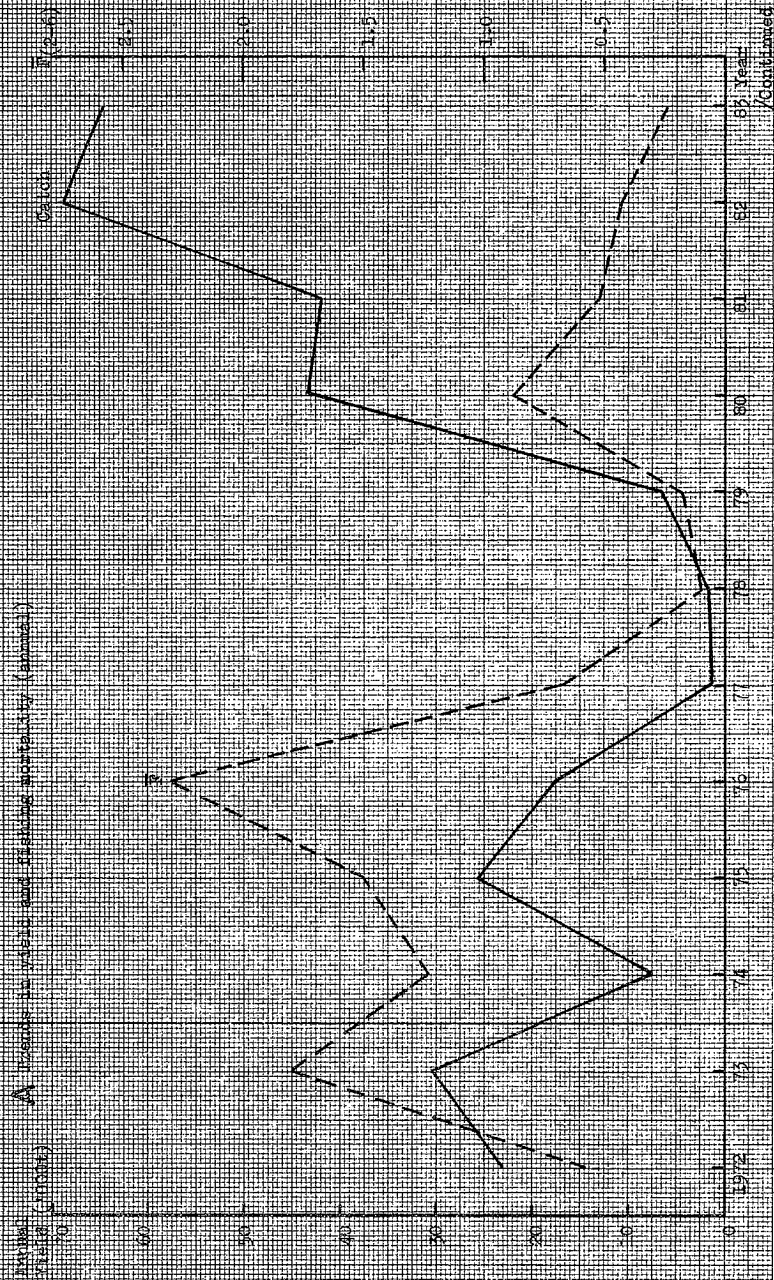
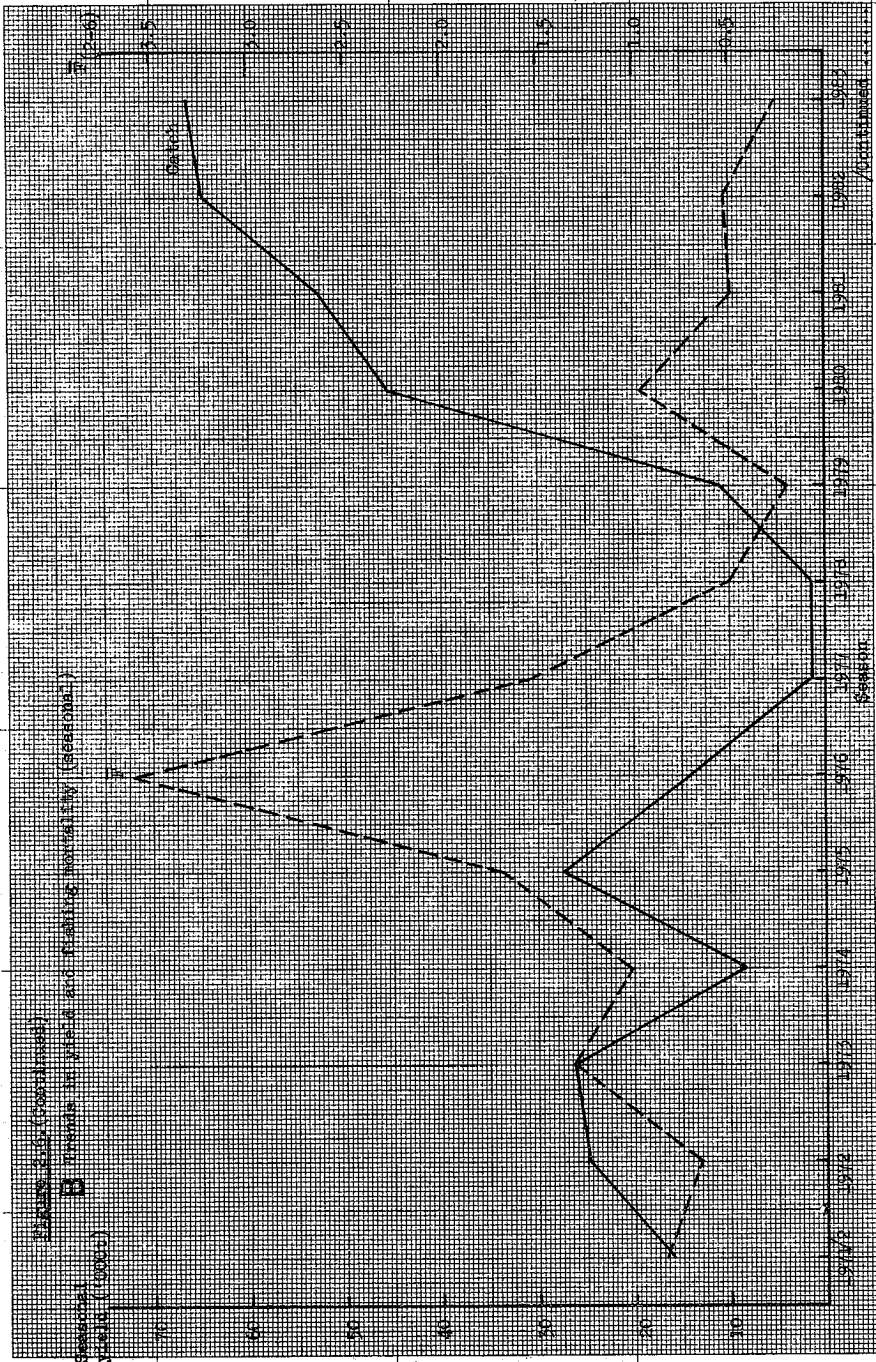


Figure 2.5. Fluctuations in diversions to and from.



Continued...







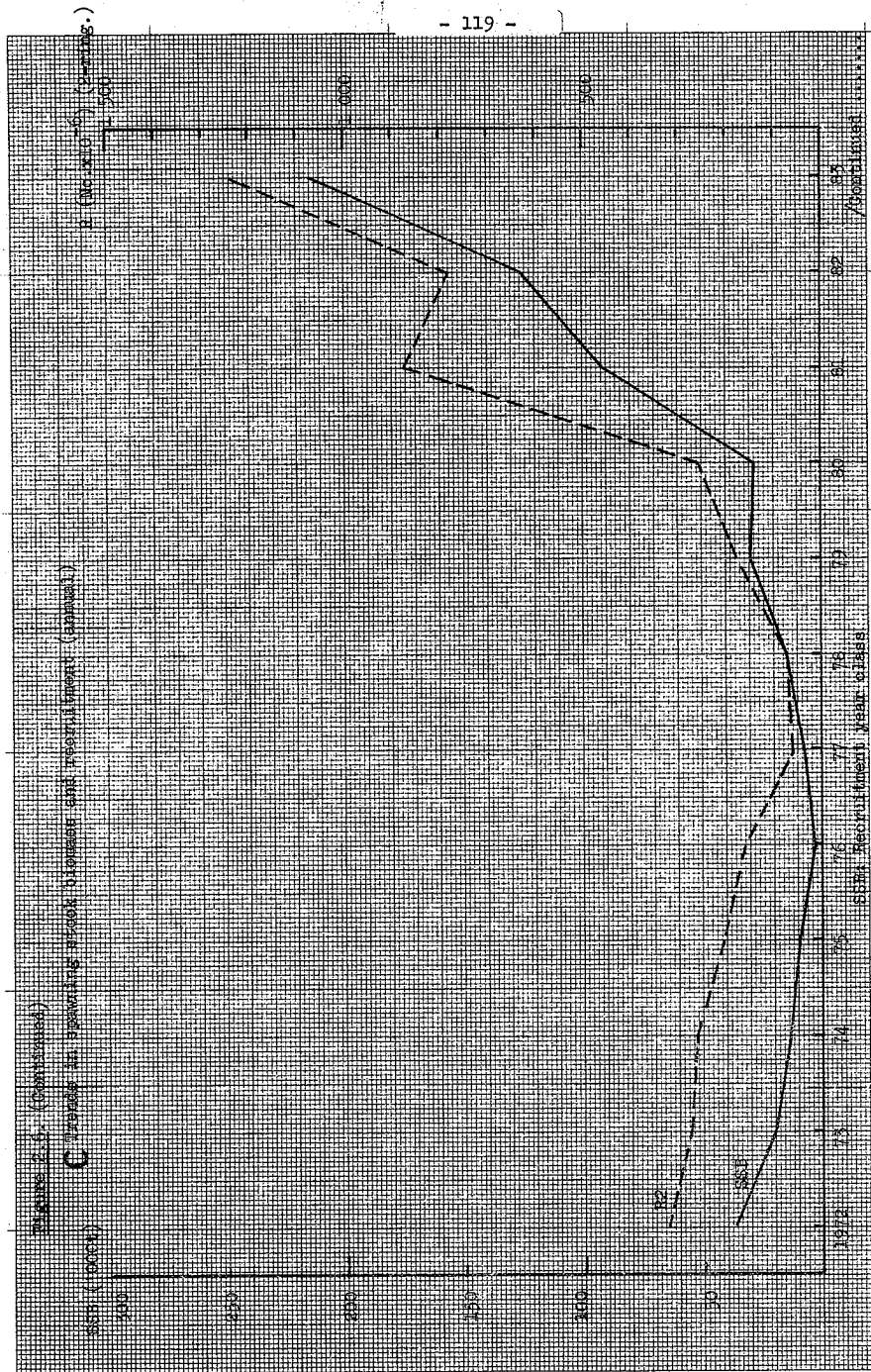


Figure 2.5. (Continued)

D Hunt increasing stock biomass and recruitment (seasonal)

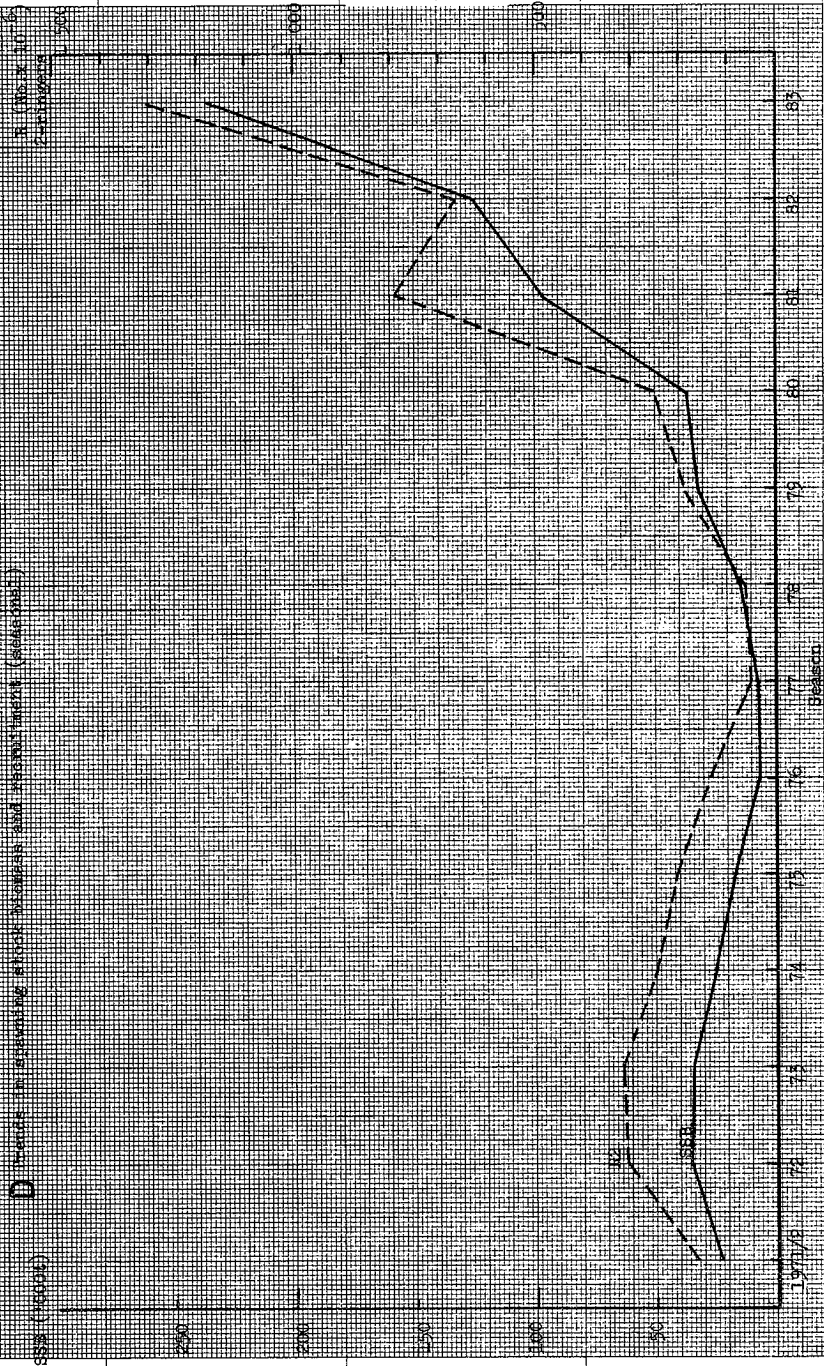


Figure 2.1. Spawning in Divisions IVa and IVb combined.

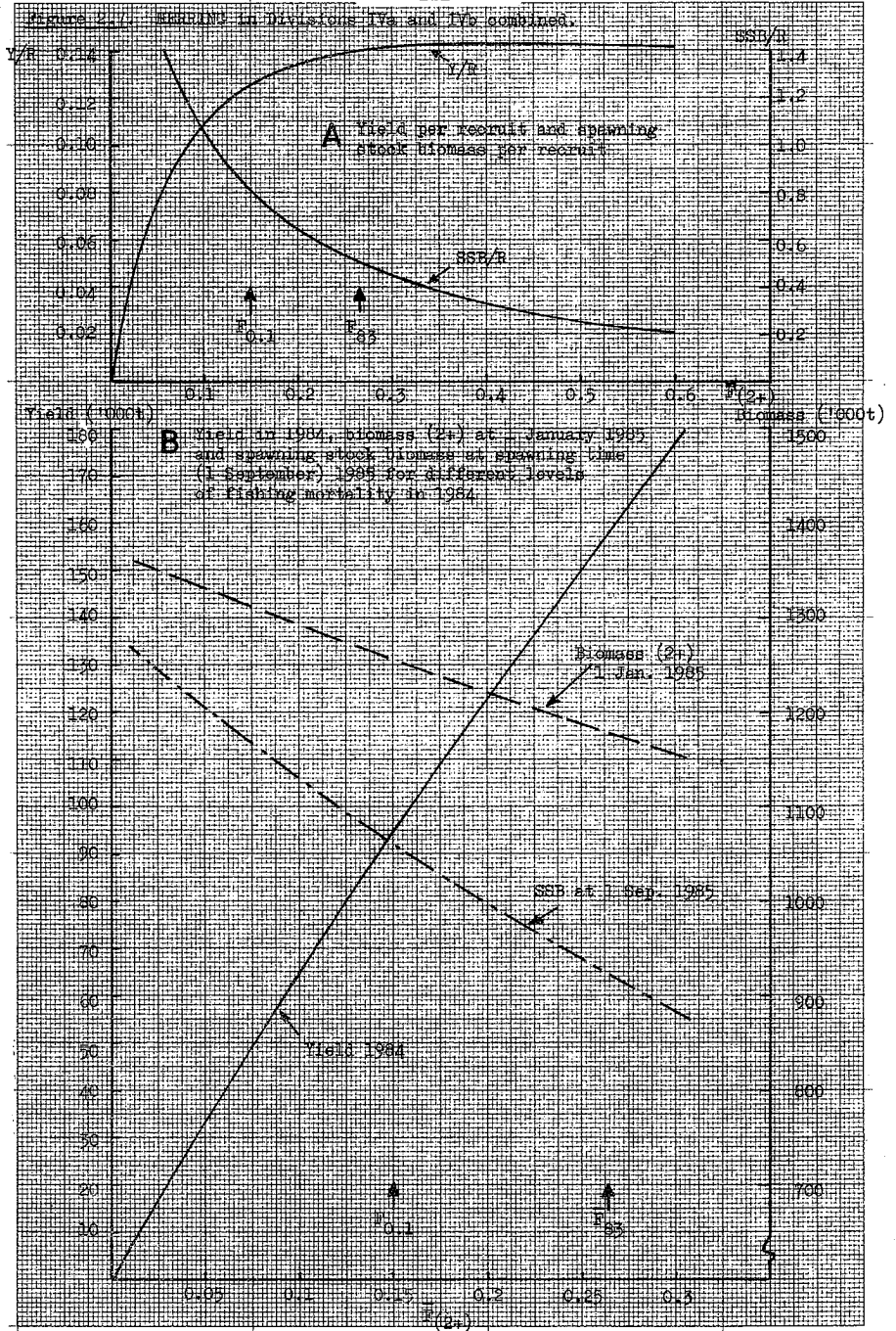


Figure 2.8. FISHING in Divisions IVc and VIIc

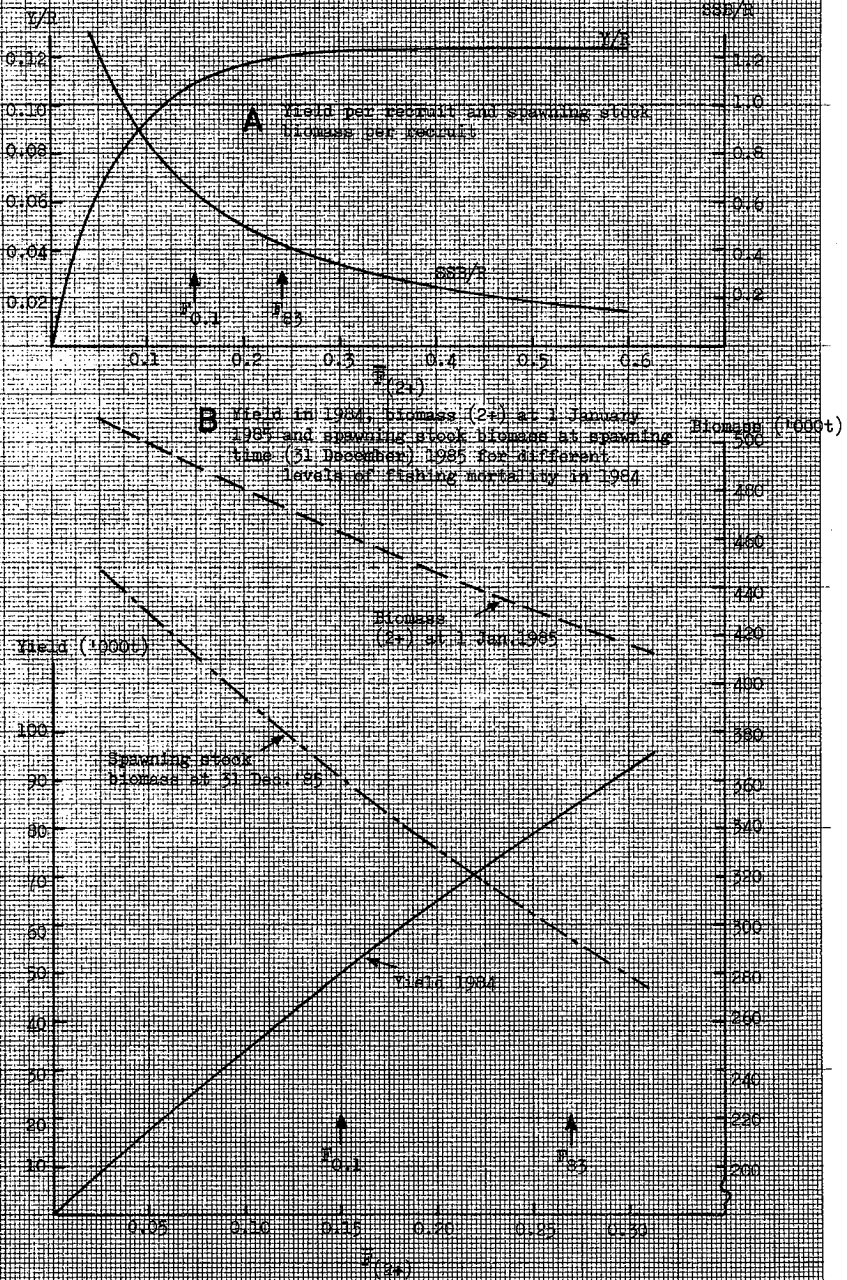




Figure 2.2 Long-term yield, North Sea trawling.  
Corresponding yield of 1-group and adult herring (22-group) for 3 levels of 0-group yields

A = 0-group yield = 0 tonnes  
B = 0-group yield = 37 000 tonnes  
C = 0-group yield = 82 000 tonnes

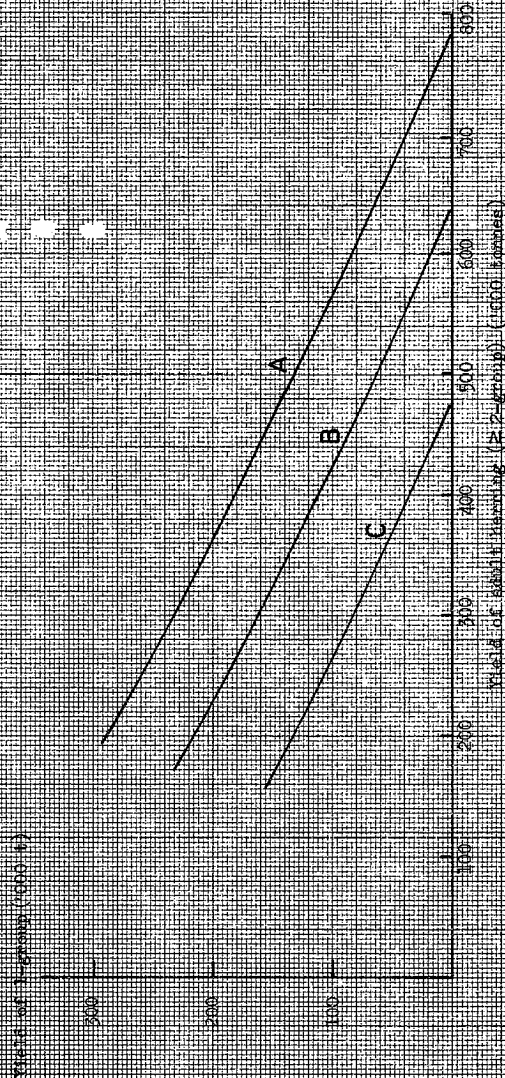




Figure 1.2. Regression of catch in number  $\times 10^{-6}$  of 1-group HERRING on TYPS index the same year. Division 11/a (year classes shown).

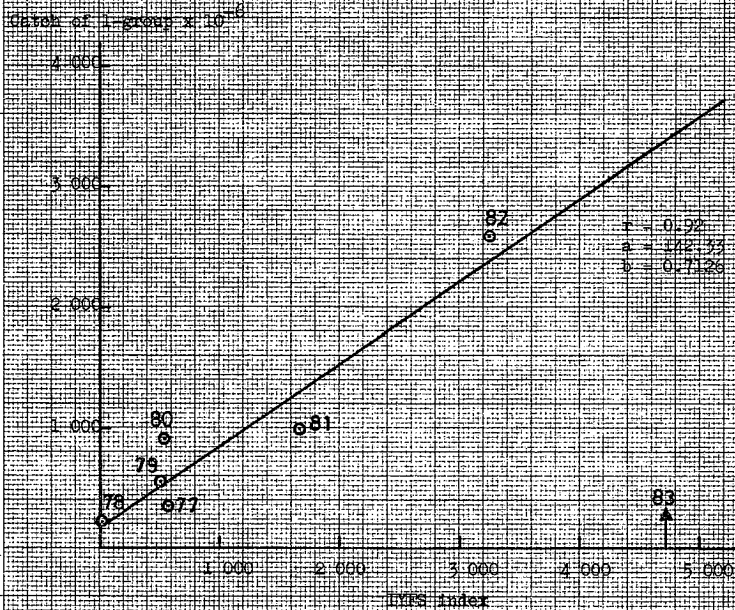


Figure 3.2 Regression of the 1-group TFC index for MORF on the catch of the same year class as 0-group. Division III.

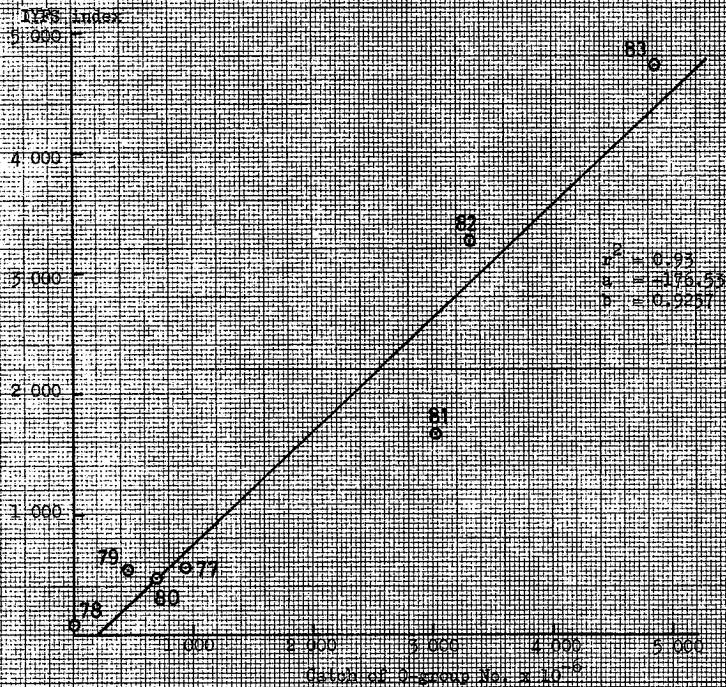
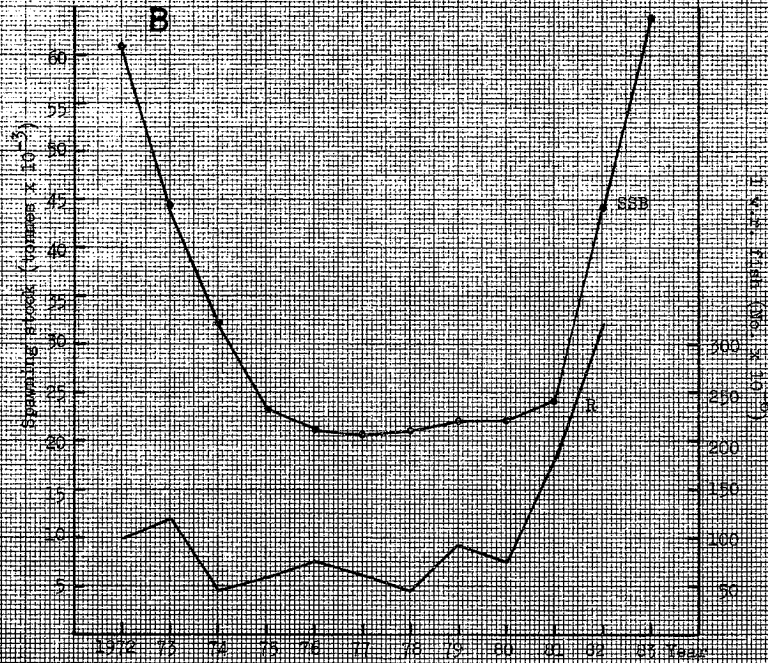
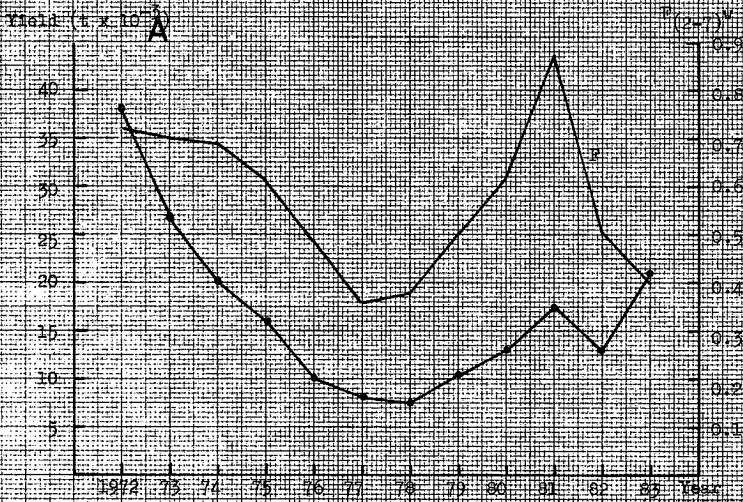




Figure 4.3. Celtic Sea WEATHERING in Division VII-2.



(Continued)

Figure 4. (Continued)

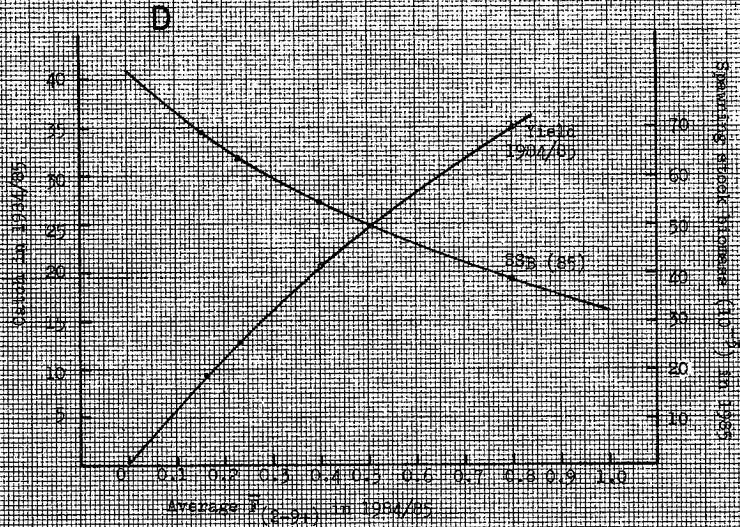
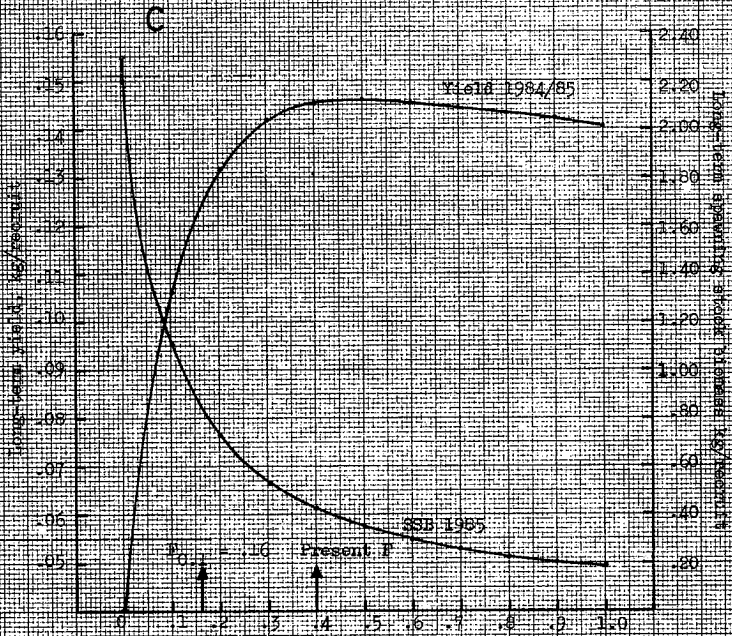


Figure 5.1. Boundaries of new HERRING unit stocks west of Scotland and Ireland.

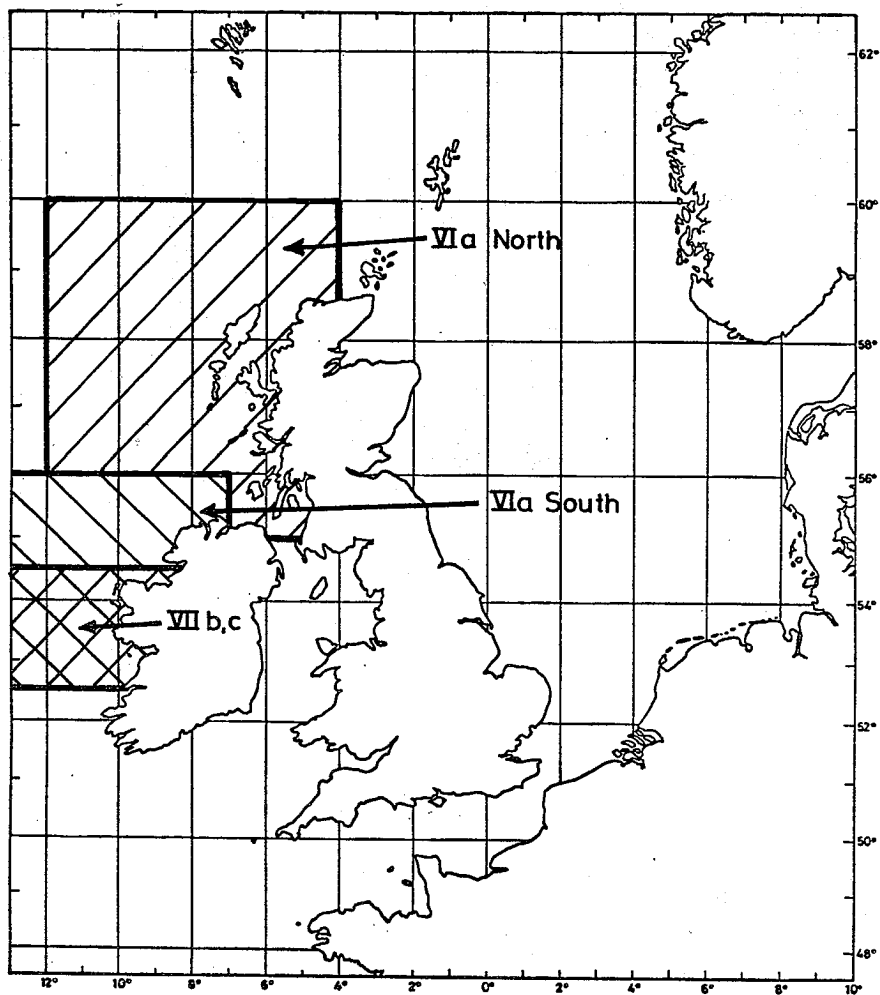


Figure 5.2. Larval abundance indices and spawning stock biomasses in Davison-Vie North. Points are labeled by years.

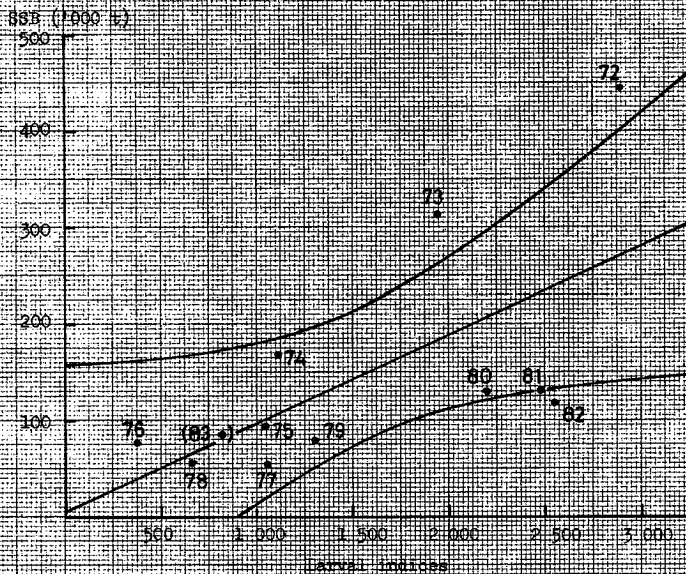


Figure 5.2. SEMPHOS in Division VII North.  
Mean number of 2-ringers per hour fishing in the Scottish  
Young Fish Survey/VPA estimates of 2-ringers

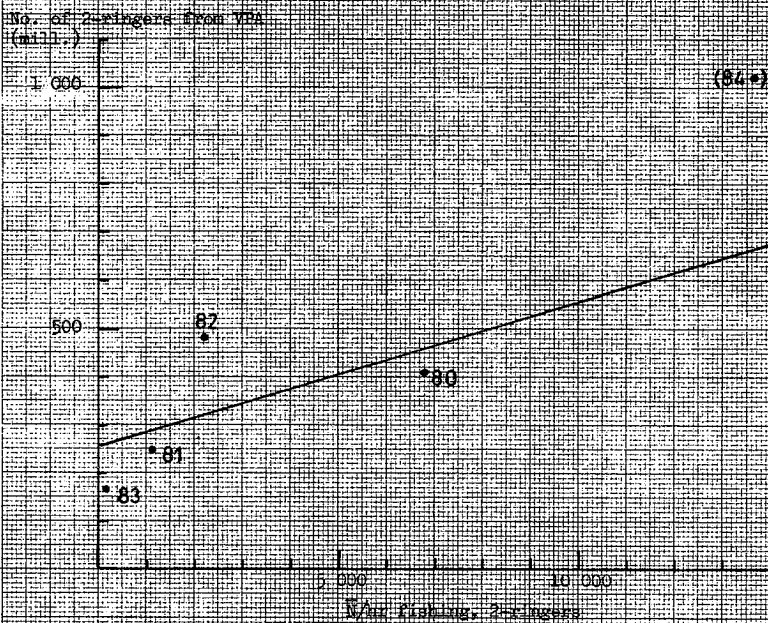
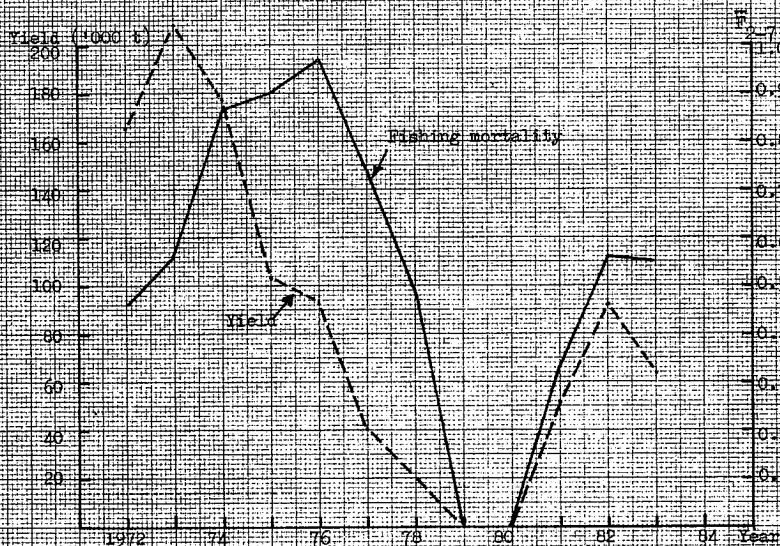




Figure 5.4. HERRING in Division 12 North.

**A** trend in yield and fishing mortality



SSB ('000 t) at  
sp. time

**B** trend in spawning stock biomass (SSB) and recruitment

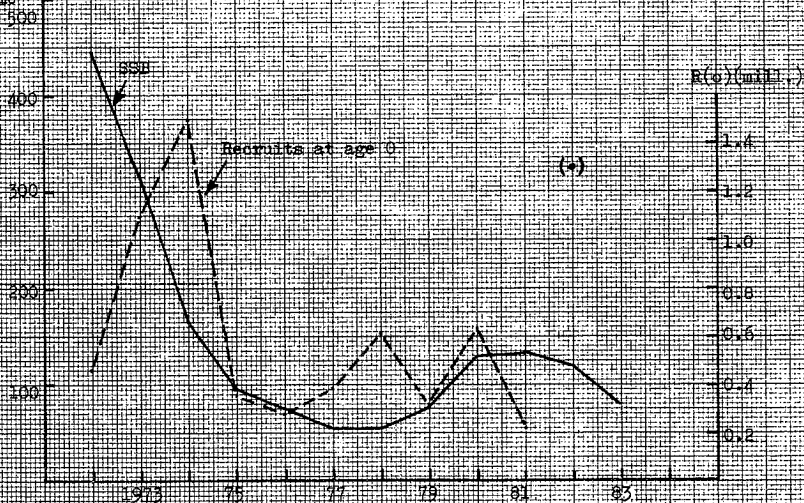


Figure 5.5. HERRING in Division VIIa North.

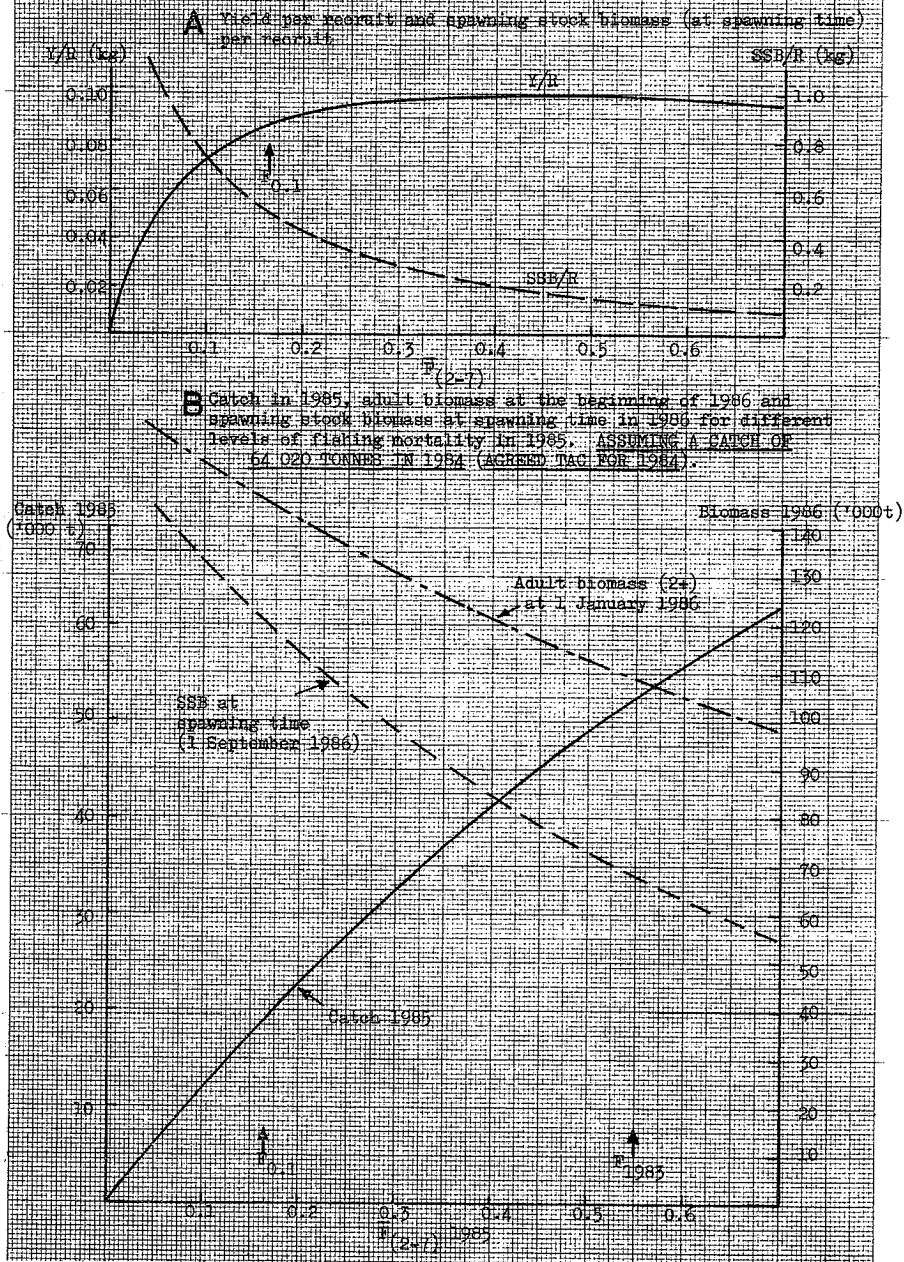


Figure 5.6. FISHING in Division VII North.

Catch in 1985, adult biomass at the beginning of 1986 and spawning stock biomass at spawning time in 1986 for different levels of fishing mortality in 1985.

ASSUMING A CATCH OF 23 000 TONNES IN 1984 ( $F_{0.1}$  LEVEL)

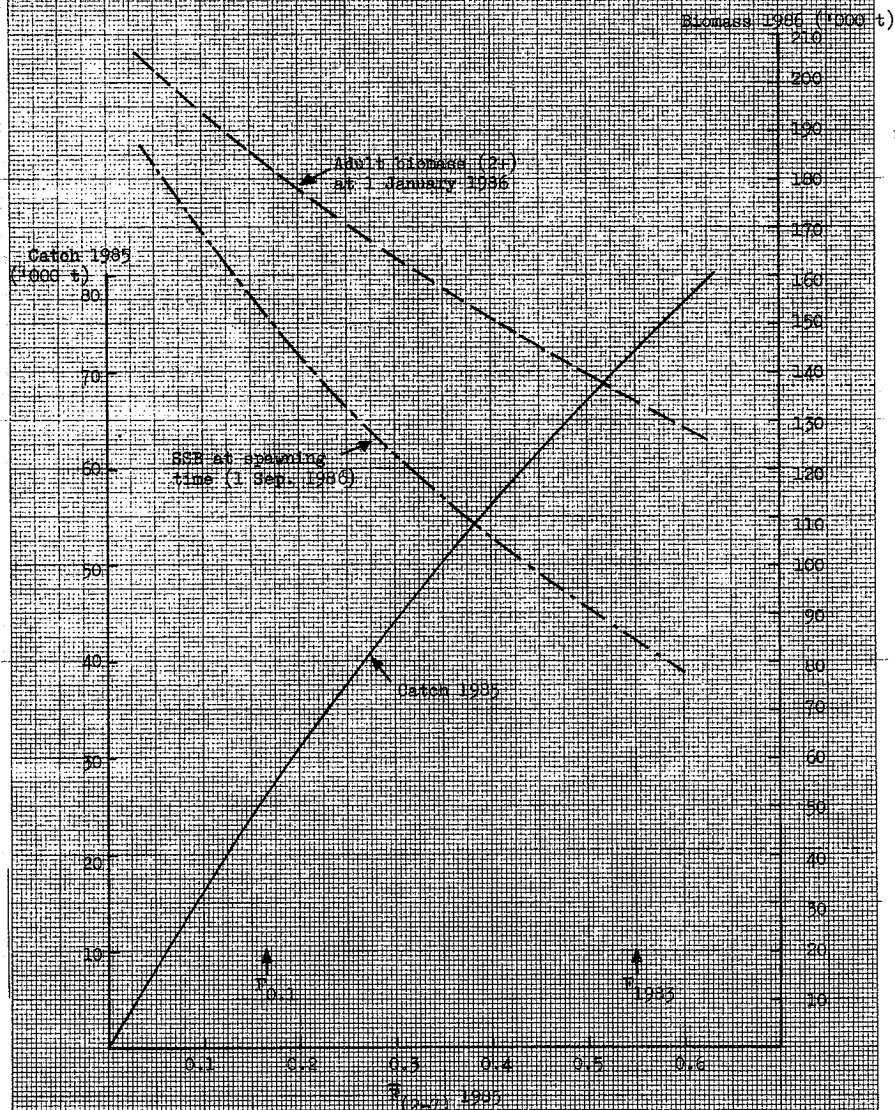
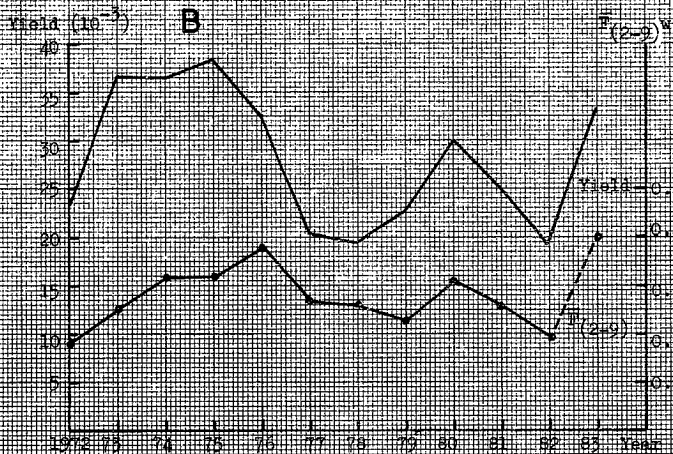
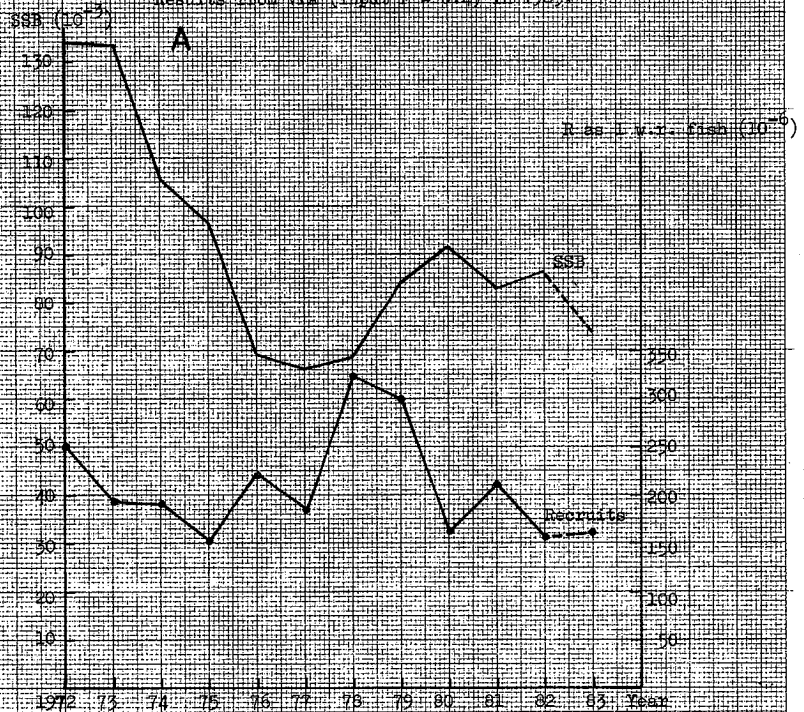




Figure 6.1. MAPPING in Divisions VIIa South and VIIb-c.  
Results from VTA (input  $P = 0.14$ ) in 1987.



/Continued ...

Figure 3.1. (Continued)

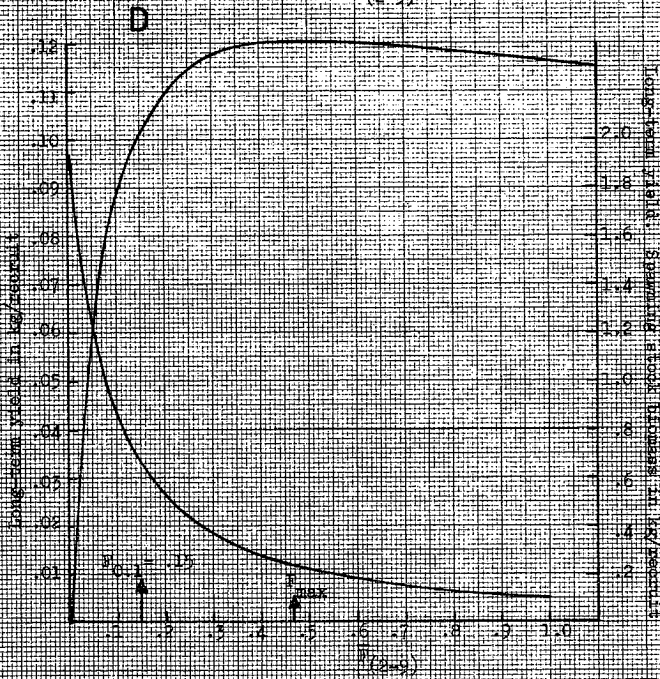
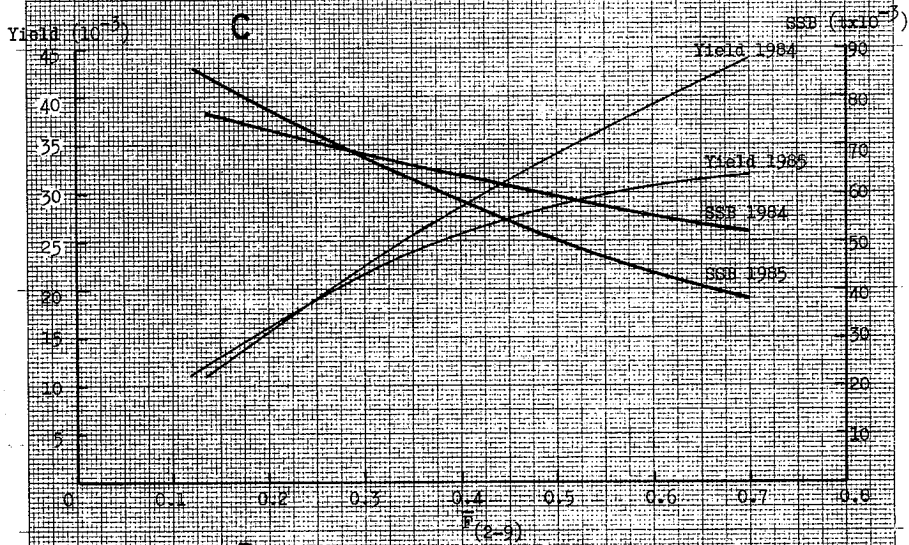
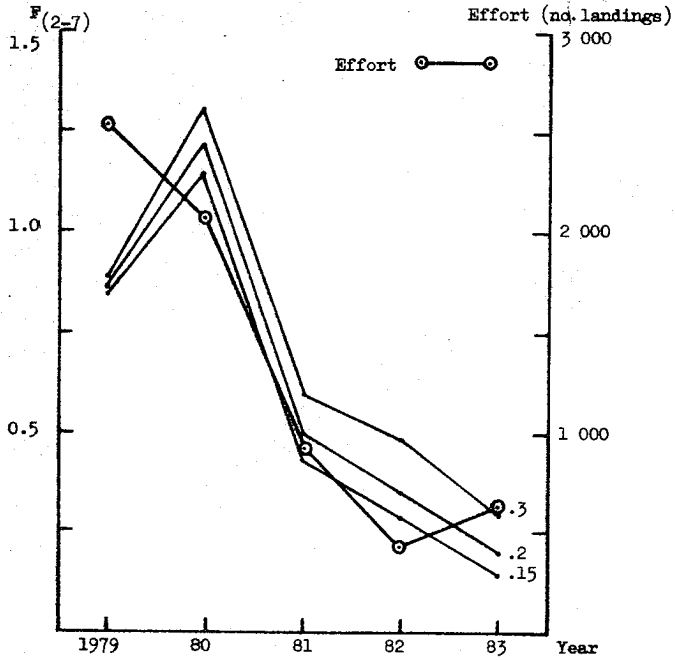


Figure 7.1. Relation between weighted mean values of  $F_{(2-7)}$  using different values of input  $F$  and effort. Northern Irish Sea HERRING.



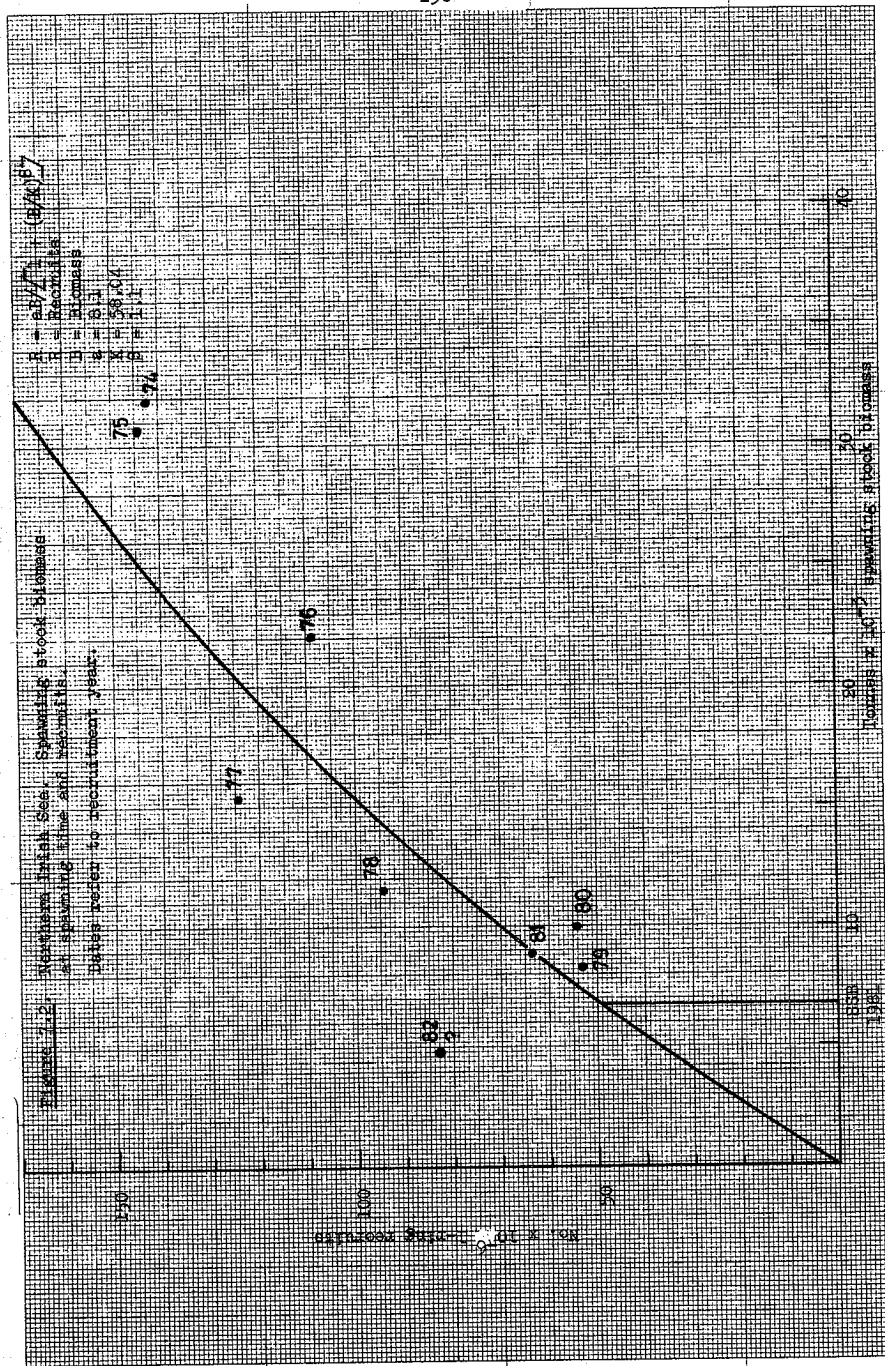
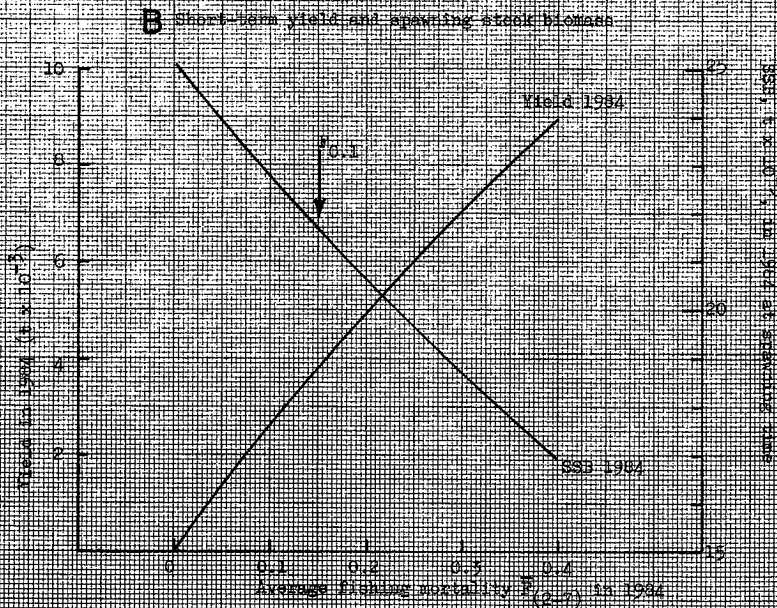
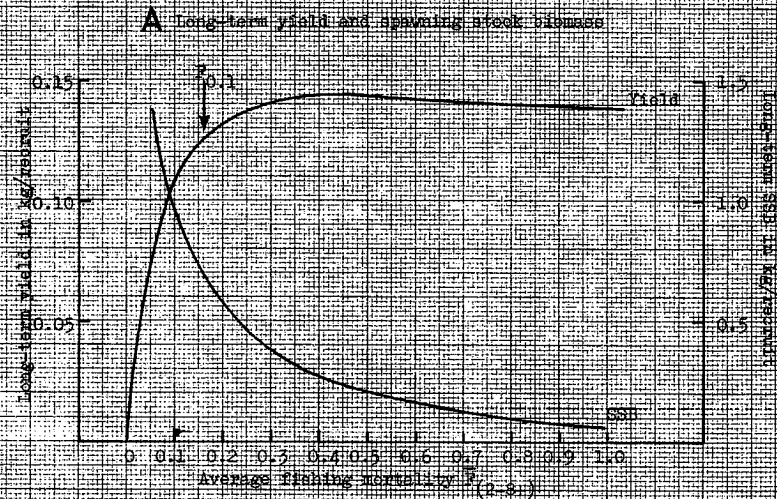


Figure 1.3 Fish stock summary.



/continued/



Figure 1.3. (Continued)

**C Trends in yield and fishing mortality**



**D Trends in spawning stock biomass and recruitment**

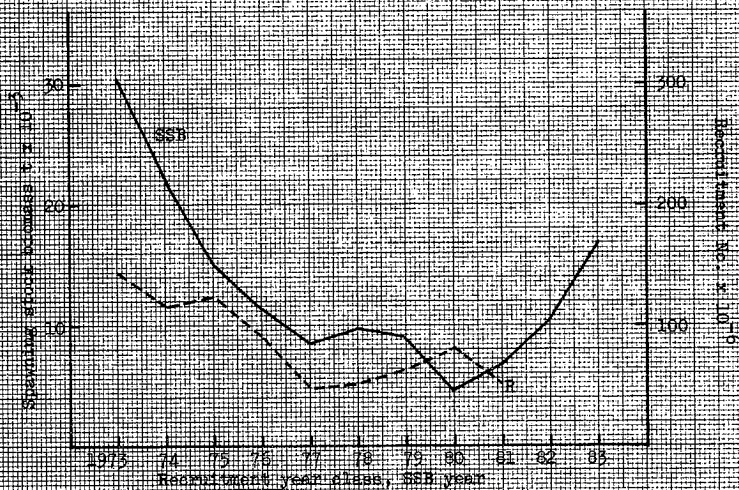
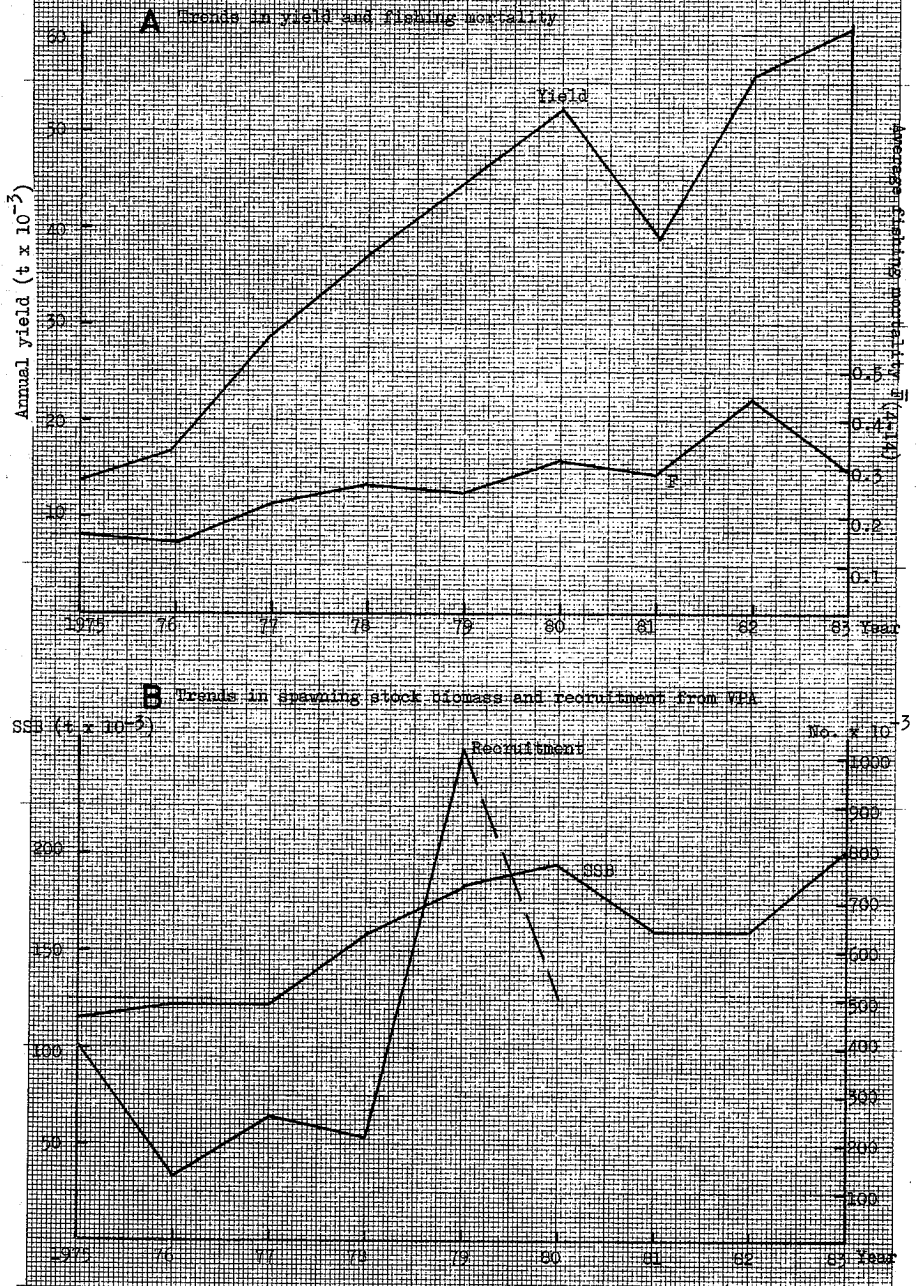
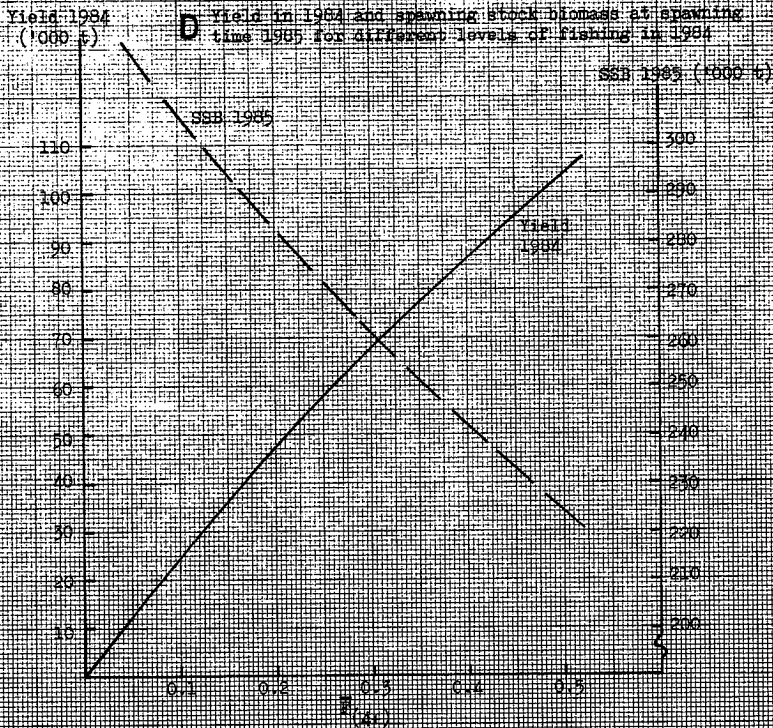
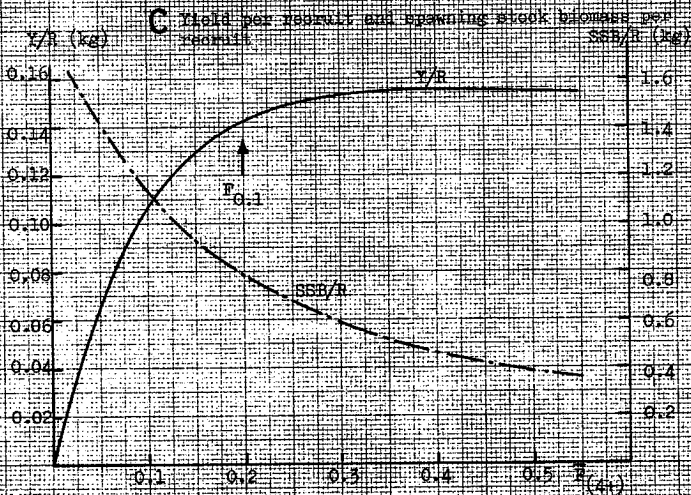


Figure 3.1: Icelandic summer-spawning HERRING.



/Continued .....

Figure 8.1 (Continued)





APPENDIX 1

Calculation of the Number of Juvenile Herring consumed  
by the Whiting Stock in 1981 and 1982

Data on predation by whiting on herring, derived from the 1981 ICES stomach sampling project were presented by Hislop *et al.* (1983). Since whiting appears to be by far the most important predator on juvenile herring, the Working Group decided to look at the results of this study in some more detail.

The above authors presented mean quantities of prey, split into length categories, per stomach of whiting of different age groups and per quarter (Table 5 of the above report). To arrive at an estimate of total predation, the mean quantities of prey per stomach have to be multiplied by the total number of whiting in each age group in the relevant quarter. The present Working Group has done this by taking the most recent stock estimate for whiting on 11.1.1981 (Anon.1984) and by calculating the average stock size in each quarter of the year, assuming that 2 was equally divided over the 4 quarters. The following stock sizes are obtained this way:

| Quarter | North Sea Whiting in 1981        |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
|         | Number per age group in millions |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|         | 0                                | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6+ |
| 1       | 1 396                            | 647 | 987 | 430 | 128 | 30 | 15 |
| 2       | 1 172                            | 559 | 839 | 329 | 92  | 22 | 10 |
| 3       | 984                              | 484 | 713 | 252 | 67  | 16 | 7  |
| 4       | 826                              | 419 | 606 | 193 | 48  | 11 | 5  |

When the mean quantities of herring per whiting stomach are multiplied with the total number of whiting in each quarter, the following total quantities of herring in whiting stomachs are obtained.

| Mean quantities of herring (tonnes) in all whiting stomachs |     |         |         |
|---|-----|---------|---------|
| Length of prey in cm  |     |         |         |
| Quart.  | <10 | 10 - 14 | 15 - 19 |
| 1   | 15  | 231     | 12      |
| 2   | 26  | 0       | 0       |
| 3   | 153 | 730     | 0       |
| 4   | 143 | 10      | 2       |

There is a remarkable difference in herring consumption by whiting between the different quarters, with very little predation in the second quarter, and a very large predation in the third quarter of the year. Most likely, the increased predation in the third quarter is due to the availability of a new herring year class as 0-group fish.

Hislop *et al.* (1983) have converted their data on average weight of prey per stomach into estimates of total consumption of herring by whiting of different age groups. This was done by using certain assumptions about digestion rate, converting weights of prey into length, and finally length into age. The table below is a summary of their Table 6.

| Estimated numbers of herring of each age group consumed per 1,000 whiting of each age in 1981 |                        |                        |       |       |       |       |        |       |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| Quarter   | Age of herring (rings) | Age of whiting (years) |       |       |       |       |        |       |
|   |                        | 0                      | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5      | 6+    |
| 1   | 1                      |                        |       | 594   | 2 659 | 4 796 | 5 363  | 6 439 |
|   | 2                      |                        |       | 2     | 27    | 73    | 80     | 90    |
| 2   | 0                      | 338                    | 1 065 | 1 569 | 2 635 | 1 484 | 1 186  | 1 001 |
| 3   | 0                      |                        | 1 001 | 4 150 | 7 343 | 9 935 | 11 756 | 9 528 |
| 4   | 1                      |                        | 482   | 3 322 | 3 491 | 3 106 | 2 716  | 2 197 |
|   | 0                      | 55                     | 639   | 3 045 | 6 390 | 9 483 | 10 559 | 8 462 |
|   | 1                      |                        | 24    | 3     | 11    | 37    | 88     | 123   |

The remarkable feature of the above table is the very high number of 1-ringed herring consumed by whiting in the third quarter of the year, especially in view of the fact that no 1-ringed herring at all was consumed in the second quarter. There are some reasons to suspect that the split in age groups for the third quarter is incorrect, and that most of the herring classified as 1-ringers must have been in fact 0-group herring.

- All of the herring consumed were either below 10 cm, or in the length class 10-14 cm. It is likely that the herring in the length class 10-14 cm were mainly in the lower range of this length class. This is supported by the fact that a relatively large number of this length class was eaten by small whiting of 1 and 2 years old.
- In the third quarter of 1981, very large numbers of the 1980 year class were taken as 0-group herring by the industrial fishery. This indicated that 0-group herring must have been very abundant at that time of the year, and also must have played a relatively important role in the diet of whiting.

- c) Age/length data referring to by-catches of juvenile herring in the sprat fishery (text table below) show that all 1-group herring in the third quarter of the year were over 15 cm long.

| Age/length distributions of juvenile herring in 1981 |                                     |         |                               |         |                                  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Length<br>in<br>cm                                   | IVa West, July<br>Norwegian samples |         | IVb, August<br>Danish samples |         | IVb, September<br>Danish samples |         |
|  | 0-group                             | 1-group | 0-group                       | 1-group | 0-group                          | 1-group |
| 8.0  |                                     |         | 1                             |         |                                  |         |
| 9.0  |                                     |         | 18                            |         | 6                                |         |
| 10.0   |                                     |         | 19                            |         | 4                                |         |
| 11.0   |                                     |         | 21                            |         | 28                               |         |
| 12.0   |                                     |         | 60                            |         | 47                               |         |
| 13.0   |                                     |         | 44                            |         | 32                               |         |
| 14.0   |                                     |         | 17                            |         | 21                               |         |
| 15.0   |                                     | 2       | 1                             | 3       | 4                                |         |
| 16.0   |                                     | 30      |                               | 28      | 2                                | 6       |
| 17.0   |                                     | 36      |                               | 30      |                                  | 18      |
| 18.0   |                                     | 19      |                               | 32      |                                  | 13      |
| 19.0   |                                     | 14      |                               | 32      |                                  | 9       |
| 20.0   |                                     | 63      |                               | 41      |                                  | 9       |
| 21.0   |                                     | 60      |                               | 14      |                                  | 7       |
| 22.0   |                                     | 17      |                               | 4       |                                  | 3       |
| 23.0   |                                     | 1       |                               | 1       |                                  |         |
| 24.0+  |                                     | 3       |                               | 1       |                                  |         |

On the basis of this information, it was decided to reject the age-split used by Hislop *et al.* and to classify all herring less than 15 cm in the 3rd quarter of the year as 0-group herring. The estimated numbers of herring eaten by the whiting in 1981 are then revised as follows

| Revised estimates of herring of each age group consumed<br>per 1 000 whiting of each age in 1981 |                              |                        |       |       |        |        |        |        |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Quarter  | Age of<br>herring<br>(rings) | Age of whiting (years) |       |       |        |        |        |        |
|  |                              | 0                      | 1     | 2     | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6+     |
| 1  | 1                            |                        |       | 594   | 2 659  | 4 796  | 5 363  | 6 439  |
|  | 2                            |                        |       | 2     | 27     | 73     | 80     | 90     |
| 2  | 0                            | 338                    | 1 065 | 1 569 | 2 635  | 1 484  | 1 186  | 1 101  |
| 3  | 0                            |                        | 1 483 | 7 472 | 10 834 | 13 041 | 14 472 | 11 725 |
| 4  | 0                            | 55                     | 639   | 3 045 | 6 390  | 9 483  | 10 559 | 8 462  |
|  | 1                            |                        | 24    | 3     | 11     | 37     | 88     | 123    |

The total numbers of herring in each age group consumed by the whiting stock in 1981 can be calculated from the figures given in the above table, and the quarterly stock estimates of whiting given earlier:

| Total numbers of herring ( $\times 10^6$ ) eaten by the whiting stock in 1981 |         |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Quarter   | 0-group | 1-group | 2-group |
| 1   | -       | 2 601   | 27      |
| 2   | 3 348   | -       | -       |
| 3   | 9 963   | -       | -       |
| 4   | 4 005   | 17      | -       |
| Total   | 17 316  | 2 618   | 27      |

For the year 1982, no data are available from stomach sampling. Estimates of the consumption of juvenile herring by the whiting stock can only be made assuming that the mean consumption per whiting in 1982 has been the same as in 1981.

The numbers of whiting in each quarter of the year have been calculated the same way as for 1981, i.e. taking the stock estimate for 1.1.1982 from Anon 1984, and calculating the average stock sizes in each quarter. The following stock sizes are thus obtained:

| Quarter | North Sea Whiting in 1982        |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|---------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
|         | Number per age group in millions |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|         | 0                                | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6+ |
| 1       | 977                              | 698 | 361 | 504 | 150 | 35 | 12 |
| 2       | 902                              | 589 | 308 | 412 | 118 | 26 | 8  |
| 3       | 833                              | 497 | 262 | 337 | 93  | 19 | 6  |
| 4       | 769                              | 419 | 223 | 275 | 73  | 14 | 4  |

If we multiply the numbers of whiting in 1982 by the revised estimates of herring consumption per 1 000 whiting (in 1981), we get the following estimate for total herring consumption in 1982:

| Total numbers of herring (millions) eaten by the whiting stock in 1982 |         |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Quarter  | 0-group | 1-group | 2-group |
| 1  | -       | 2 539   | 29      |
| 2  | 2 716   | -       | -       |
| 3  | 7 903   | -       | -       |
| 4  | 3 620   | 18      | -       |
| Total  | 14 239  | 2 557   | 29      |

APPENDIX 2

Yields from the North Sea Stock for  
Various Levels of Juvenile Fishery

Assuming a constant recruitment, the yield of the 0-group, 1-group and adult ( $\geq 2$ -group) is calculated for various levels of fishing mortality on these age groups.

The weight at age used are the ones given in C.M.1978/H:3, apart from the weight of the 0-group. The average catch weight of this age group is lower than the weight previously used. Samples from the catch showed a catch weight of 0-group of 9 g.

The analysis of the stomach sampling data indicated a large predation on the 1-group herring in the 1st half of the year, chiefly caused by whiting predation. The fishery on the 1-group takes place mainly in the second half of the year and a calculation on an annual basis could introduce a bias in the calculated effect. Therefore, the natural mortality was split in the ratio 7:3 between the 1st half and 2nd half of the year.

The fishing mortality was split in the ratio 2:8 between the 1st and 2nd halves of the year, based on historic catch data.

The input data are summarized in the text table below:

| W.R.           | 0    | 1    | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8+  |
|----------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Av. weight (g) | 9    | 50   | 126 | 176 | 211 | 243 | 251 | 267 | 271 |
| M              | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
|                | 0.56 | 0.24 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

The recruitment was assumed to be  $35 \times 10^9$  measured as 0-group. In section 2.9.2 the recruitment of the 1980 year class is estimated to  $32 \times 10^9$ . This year class is slightly lower than an average year class measured as 1-group in the IYFS. It was therefore decided to use  $35 \times 10^9$  as the recruitment estimate as 0-group in this example.

The fishing mortality on the adult herring was  $F = 0.2$  in all the runs.

Results

The results are given in Figure 2.9, showing corresponding yield of 1-group and adult herring for three levels of fishing mortality on the 0-group.

Example A: This example assumes no catches of 0-group herring ( $F_0 = 0$ )

Example B: A catch of 37 000 tonnes of 0-group is assumed corresponding to  $F_0 = 0.2$

Example C: A catch of 82 000 tonnes of 0-group is assumed corresponding to  $F_0 = 0.5$

Some examples, together with the calculated spawning stock estimate, are given in the text table below:

|         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0-group | 0   | 0   | 0   | 37  | 37  | 37  | 82  | 82  |
| 1-group | 0   | 34  | 120 | 0   | 54  | 120 | 58  | 145 |
| Adult   | 780 | 705 | 520 | 640 | 520 | 390 | 350 | 174 |

---

SSB (1/9) 3 083 2 790 2 067 2 524 2 067 1 531 1 385 688

The calculations are based on an assumed recruitment of  $35 \times 10^9$  measured as 0-group. The absolute levels of catches should therefore only be considered as examples of the relative effect. The present level of the juvenile fishery must be interpreted in terms of fishing mortality. In the following text-table, the fishing mortality and corresponding catches in the above examples are shown:

| <u>Example A</u>     |                      | <u>Example B</u>     |                      | <u>Example C</u>     |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>F<sub>1</sub></u> | <u>Catch 1-group</u> | <u>F<sub>1</sub></u> | <u>Catch 1-group</u> | <u>F<sub>1</sub></u> | <u>Catch 1-group</u> |
| 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| .1                   | 34                   | .1                   | 28                   | .1                   | 21                   |
| .2                   | 66                   | .2                   | 54                   | .2                   | 40                   |
| .3                   | 95                   | .3                   | 78                   | .3                   | 58                   |
| .4                   | 121                  | .4                   | 99                   | .4                   | 74                   |
| .5                   | 145                  | .5                   | 119                  | .5                   | 88                   |
| .6                   | 168                  | .6                   | 137                  | .6                   | 102                  |
| .7                   | 188                  | .7                   | 154                  | .7                   | 114                  |
| .8                   | 207                  | .8                   | 169                  | .8                   | 125                  |
| .9                   | 224                  | .9                   | 183                  | .9                   | 136                  |

The spawning stock has been calculated for the examples given above. In all examples an  $F = 0.2$  is used on the age groups-2 and older. Thus, there is a one-to-one correspondence between the catch of adult herring and the spawning stock in each example.